

KONICA MINOLTA

# *PARTS GUIDE MANUAL*

---

SEPTEMBER 2016

*bizhub C454e*  
*A5C0*

## INFORMATION FOR PARTS GUIDE MANUAL

To find correct Parts No., refer to the "HOW TO MAKE THE BEST USE OF THIS MANUAL" in the following page.

### HOW TO MAKE THE BEST USE OF THIS MANUAL

- 1 When you order, please check the proper figures beforehand that are on Our Parts Guide Manual, and order with the appropriate figures.
- 2 For screws, Nuts, Washers, retaining rings and Pins which are used in this model, one letter is shown on the Standard parts column of Parts list and exploded diagrams.
- 3 In order to maintain safety of the product, some specific parts composed of this product are set up as "essential safety parts".
- 4 The assigned parts number for the "essential safety parts" is indicated as "SP00-\*\*\*\*".  
When replacing these parts, follow precautions for disassembling and installing which are listed in the Service Manual.  
Do not use any parts that are not set up as
- 5 ♣ means that there are exclusive parts for each destination.  
Please check the appropriate destination when you order.
- 6 Revision Mark  
Marked as ▲ on the illustration shows that the revision has been made.
- 7 All rights reserved. (any reprints or quotations are prohibited.)  
Use of this parts guide manual should be strictly supervised to avoid disclosure of confidential information.

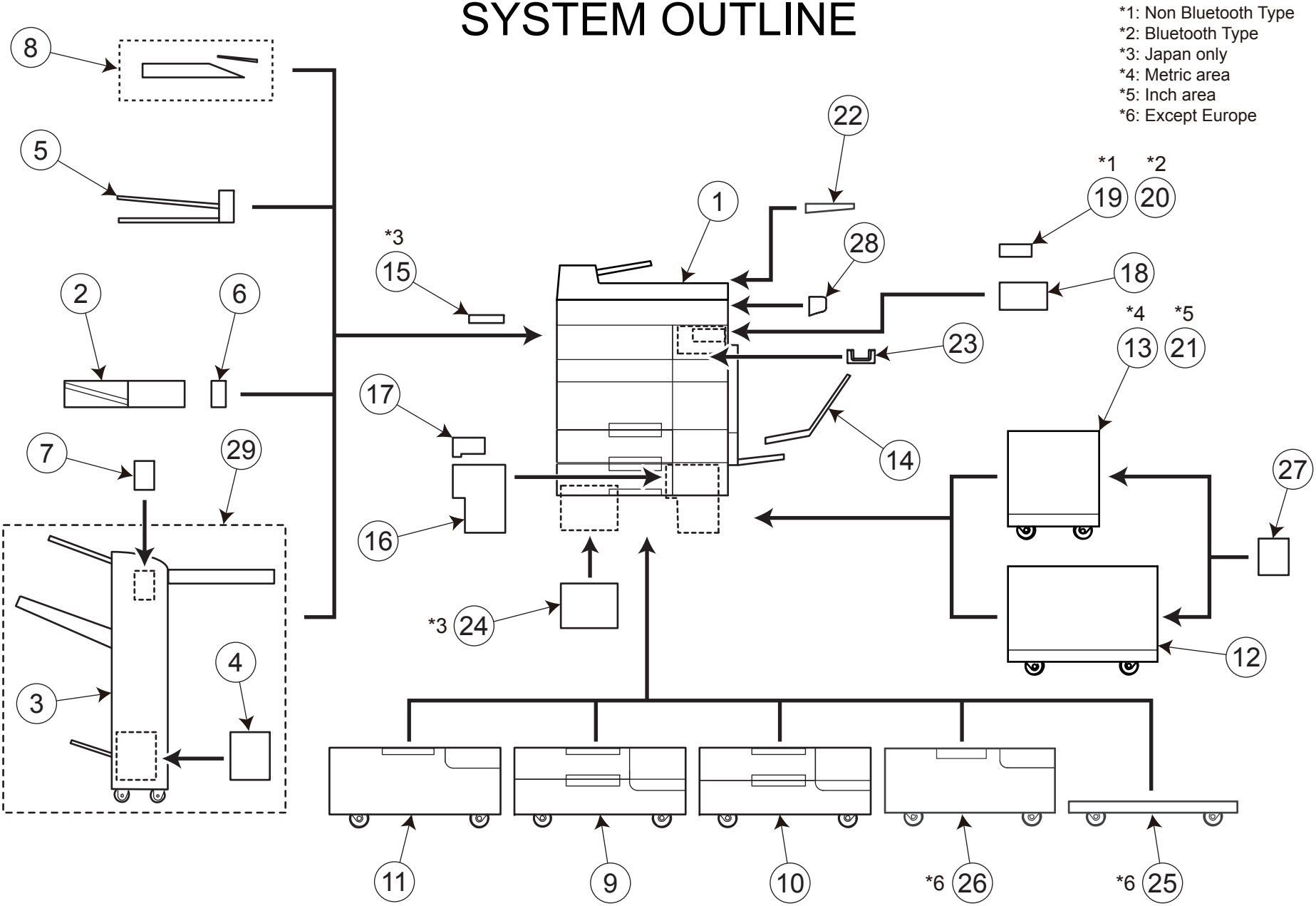
## パーツガイドマニュアルのご案内

サービス部品をご発注の際には、下記に示す“ パーツガイドマニュアルの活用にあたって ”をご参照の上、正しい部品番号にてお願い致します。

### パーツガイドマニュアルの活用にあたって

- 1 部品発注の際には、掲載されている部品番号の桁数を確認し、掲載されている桁数で発注願います。
- 2 この製品に使用されているネジ、ナット、ワッシャー、止め輪、ピンなどは、リストの右側の Standard parts 欄に a,b,c,…… で表示し、イラストにも a,b,c,…… 表示してあります。
- 3 製品の安全性を維持する為に、製品に使用される特定の部品を「重要保安部品」として設定しています。
- 4 重要保安部品の部品番号は、“SP00-\*\*\*\*”と記載されていますので、部品交換時は、サービスマニュアル記載の分解・組み立ての注意事項に従って作業をして下さい。  
また、指定以外の部品は一切使用しないで下さい。
- 5 本文に ♣ が表示されている部品は、仕向け地毎に専用部品がある事を意味しています。  
オーダーされる時は、仕向け地を確認して下さい。
- 6 改訂記号について  
イラスト上に ▲ 印が表示されている部分は、改訂された事を表します。
- 7 著作権所有（無断転載及び無断引用の禁止）  
本パーツガイドマニュアルについては、機密保持等その扱いには十分注意して下さい。万一取り扱いを誤った場合には、法律で処罰されることがあります。

# SYSTEM OUTLINE



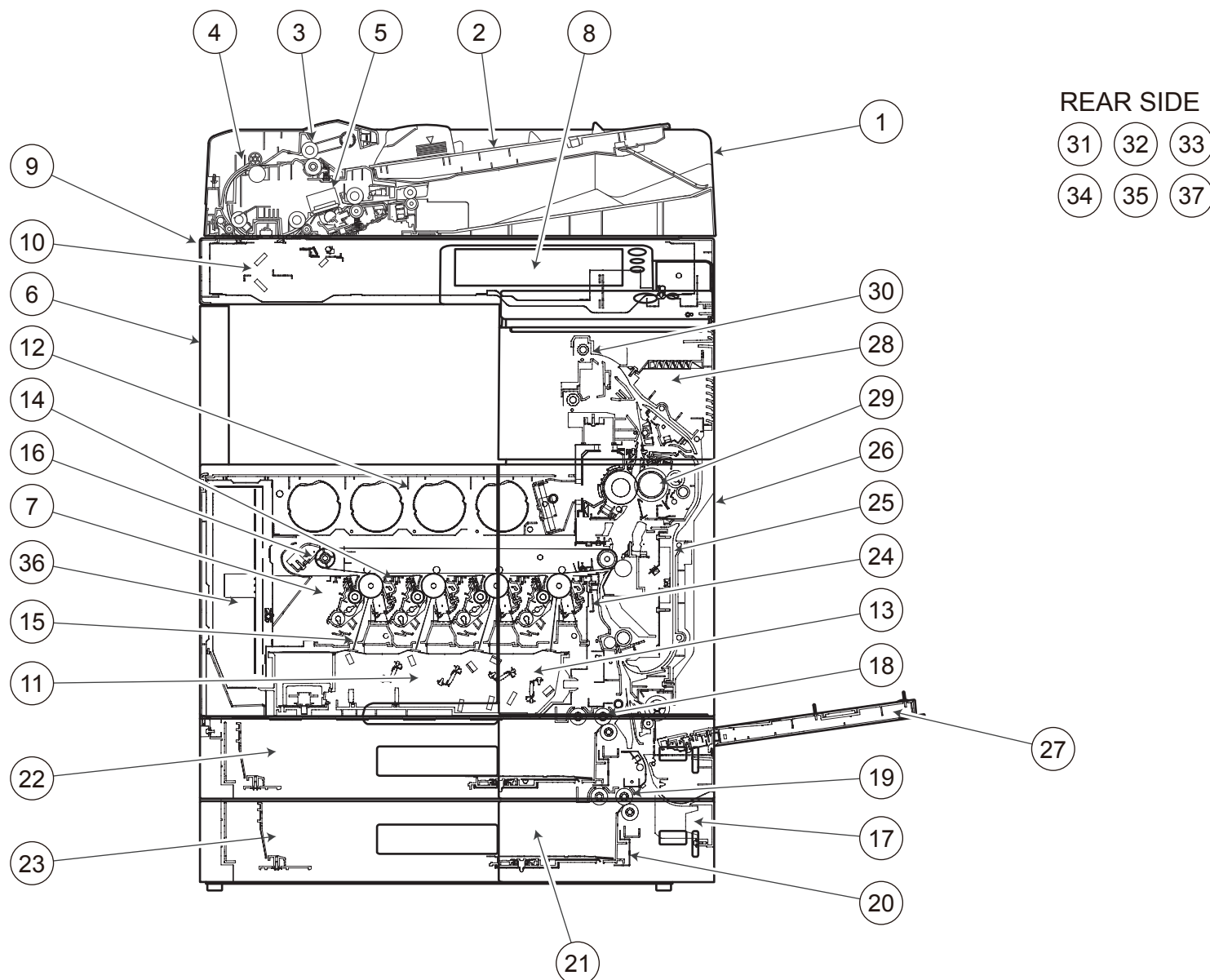
# GENERAL CONTENTS

| No. | Description       | Model        |
|-----|-------------------|--------------|
| 1   | Digital MFP Color | bizhub C454e |
| 2   | Finisher/Sorter   | FS-533       |
| 3   | Finisher/Sorter   | FS-534       |
| 4   | Saddle Unit       | SD-511       |
| 5   | Job Separator     | JS-506       |
| 6   | Punch Unit        | PK-519       |
| 7   | Punch Unit        | PK-520       |
| 8   | Output Tray       | OT-506       |
| 9   | Paper Feeder      | PC-110       |
| 10  | Paper Feeder      | PC-210       |
| 11  | Paper Feeder      | PC-410       |
| 12  | Paper Feeder      | LU-204       |
| 13  | Paper Feeder      | LU-301       |
| 14  | Mount Kit         | MK-730       |
| 15  | Heater            | HT-510       |
| 16  | Image Controller  | IC-414       |
| 17  | Video IF Kit      | VI-506       |
| 18  | Fax Kit           | FK-511       |
| 19  | Local IF Kit      | EK-606       |
| 20  | Local IF Kit      | EK-607       |
| 21  | Paper Feeder      | LU-301       |
| 22  | Working Table     | WT-506       |



| No. | Description     | Model    |
|-----|-----------------|----------|
| 23  | Mount Kit       | MK-735   |
| 24  | Other Option    | MK-719   |
| 25  | Desk            | DK-705   |
| 26  | Desk            | DK-510   |
| 27  | Other Option    | TK-101   |
| 28  | Other Option    | KP-101   |
| 29  | Finisher/Sorter | FS-534SD |

# DIAGRAMS OF MAIN PARTS SECTION



# CONTENTS

| No. | DESCRIPTION                          | 名称          | PAGE No.             |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 1   | EXTERNAL PARTS                       | 外装部         | P1 P2                |
| 2   | PAPER FEED TRAY SECTION              | 給紙トレイ部      | P3                   |
| 3   | PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION                | 給紙部         | P4 P5 P6             |
| 4   | PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION              | 搬送部         | P7 P8 P9 P10 P11 P12 |
| 5   | CIS SECTION                          | C I S 部     | P13 P14 P15 P16      |
| 6   | EXTERNAL PARTS                       | 外装部         | P17 P18              |
| 7   | INNER COVER SECTION                  | 2次カバー部      | P19                  |
| 8   | OPERATION PANEL SECTION              | オペレーションパネル部 | P20                  |
| 9   | IR COVER SECTION                     | I R カバー部    | P21                  |
| 10  | SCANNER SECTION                      | スキャナー部      | P22 P23 P24          |
| 11  | PH UNIT                              | P H 部       | P25                  |
| 12  | TONER SUPPLY SECTION                 | トナー補給部      | P26 P27              |
| 13  | WASTE TONER BOX SECTION              | 廃棄トナーボックス部  | P28                  |
| 14  | ERASE LAMP SECTION                   | イレーサーランプ部   | P29                  |
| 15  | DV LOCK LEVER SECTION                | D V ロックレバー部 | P30                  |
| 16  | TRANSFER UNIT                        | 転写ベルト部      | P31                  |
| 17  | PAPER FEED SECTION                   | 給紙部         | P32                  |
| 18  | 1ST PAPER FEED SECTION               | 1 段目給紙部     | P33 P34              |
| 19  | 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION               | 2 段目給紙部     | P35 P36              |
| 20  | CASSETTE RAIL SECTION                | カセットレール部    | P37                  |
| 21  | PAPER SIZE DETECTION SECTION         | カセットサイズ検出部  | P38                  |
| 22  | 1ST CASSETTE SECTION                 | 1 段目カセット部   | P39 P40              |
| 23  | 2ND CASSETTE SECTION                 | 2 段目カセット部   | P41 P42              |
| 24  | CONVEYANCE SECTION                   | 搬送部         | P43                  |
| 25  | VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION           | 縦搬送部        | P44 P45              |
| 26  | VERTICAL CONVEYANCE DOOR SECTION     | 縦搬送扉部       | P46                  |
| 27  | BYPASS TRAY SECTION                  | 手差しトレイ部     | P47 P48              |
| 28  | REVERSAL UNIT                        | 反転部         | P49 P50              |
| 29  | FUSING SECTION                       | 定着部         | P51                  |
| 30  | PAPER EXIT SECTION                   | 排紙部         | P52 P53              |
| 31  | MAIN DRIVE/ PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION | メイン駆動／給紙駆動部 | P54                  |
| 32  | TONER BOTTLE DRIVE SECTION           | トナーボトル駆動部   | P55                  |
| 33  | FUSING DRIVE SECTION                 | 定着駆動部       | P56 P57              |
| 34  | OZONE DUCT SECTION                   | オゾン排気部      | P58                  |
| 35  | HIGH VOLTAGE SECTION                 | 高圧電源部       | P59                  |
| 36  | MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION            | 低圧電源部       | P60                  |
| 37  | ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS                | 電装部         | P61 P62              |
| 38  | WIRING                               | 束線          | P63 P64              |
| 39  | WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS          | 配線部品・治具     | P65                  |
| 40  | ACCESSORY PARTS                      | 同梱部品        | P66                  |

# INDEX

1/8

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| 0996305501 | 37-7     | 4163529301 | 40-23    | A00J563600 | 35-18    | A02EN12513 | 61-13    | A0ED551100 | 44-15    |
| 1164202801 | 53-5     | 4163529301 | 42-13    | A00J563600 | 36-6     | A034M20100 | 43-34    | A0ED563900 | 34-5     |
| 4002311002 | 38-7     | 4163529301 | 43-32    | A00J617900 | 35-12    | A03U733400 | 58-18    | A0ED563900 | 36-5     |
| 4004590301 | 53-1     | 4163529301 | 44-2     | A00J663200 | 33-28    | A03U812800 | 56-29    | A0ED597800 | 47-23    |
| 4011585202 | 43-35    | 4163529301 | 45-25    | A00J663200 | 35-16    | A03U812800 | 57-21    | A0ED620200 | 40-16    |
| 4025598401 | 53-3     | 4163529301 | 49-25    | A00J942202 | 39-5     | A03UM15300 | 58-19    | A0ED620200 | 42-17    |
| 4030301703 | 34-11    | 4163529301 | 50-3     | A00J942202 | 41-5     | A0CR953400 | 60-8     | A0ED620701 | 40-22    |
| 4030301703 | 36-12    | 4333501201 | 27-17    | A00J945201 | 18-8     | A0ED103100 | 29-7     | A0ED620701 | 42-22    |
| 4030320601 | 40-15    | 4475260302 | 17-9     | A00J945500 | 17-14    | A0ED105400 | 29-4     | A0ED621400 | 40-12    |
| 4030320601 | 42-16    | 4532341001 | 34-13    | A00JH00D00 | 17-7     | A0ED110900 | 31-16    | A0ED621400 | 42-12    |
| 4030322601 | 40-9     | 4532341001 | 36-15    | A00JN30200 | 61-9     | A0ED111000 | 31-4     | A0ED627600 | 38-11    |
| 4030322601 | 42-9     | 4576536301 | 27-8     | A011946200 | 20-14    | A0ED111400 | 31-29    | A0ED700200 | 43-17    |
| 4030340301 | 48-21    | 4581162501 | 22-8     | A02E117300 | 51-15    | A0ED111500 | 31-12    | A0ED700300 | 43-19    |
| 4030347501 | 48-24    | 4640392001 | 52-3     | A02E117300 | 58-12    | A0ED111700 | 31-17    | A0ED700600 | 43-14    |
| 4034352501 | 33-2     | 4658015106 | 48-30    | A02E149900 | 18-7     | A0ED112000 | 31-14    | A0ED700700 | 43-20    |
| 4036254901 | 53-16    | 56AA17471  | 30-2     | A02E167700 | 21-7     | A0ED131900 | 62-28    | A0ED702400 | 45-28    |
| 4036307501 | 22-6     | 56AA17471  | 57-12    | A02E167700 | 66-4     | A0ED135700 | 61-8     | A0ED702800 | 43-5     |
| 4036534801 | 27-24    | 56AA40490  | 17-4     | A02E560800 | 33-24    | A0ED146900 | 51-12    | A0ED703800 | 44-9     |
| 4037320401 | 40-11    | 56AA40490  | 33-15    | A02E560800 | 35-28    | A0ED162401 | 19-7     | A0ED705800 | 43-4     |
| 4037320401 | 42-11    | 56AA40490  | 34-8     | A02E561100 | 33-16    | A0ED163000 | 17-2     | A0ED712100 | 46-8     |
| 4038101401 | 19-21    | 56AA40490  | 35-19    | A02E561100 | 35-20    | A0ED166100 | 66-2     | A0ED811700 | 45-1     |
| 4038101401 | 26-4     | 56AA40490  | 36-7     | A02E592100 | 48-38    | A0ED166200 | 66-1     | A0ED811700 | 49-18    |
| 4038228702 | 19-17    | 9313100072 | 51-2     | A02E595100 | 47-21    | A0ED245000 | 28-7     | A0ED811800 | 49-16    |
| 4038258001 | 56-15    | 9313100072 | 58-6     | A02E595400 | 47-16    | A0ED257500 | 56-14    | A0ED811900 | 45-4     |
| 4038353701 | 43-9     | 9381410111 | 66-15    | A02E596100 | 47-20    | A0ED259700 | 56-11    | A0ED813200 | 49-22    |
| 4038353901 | 43-13    | 9381430031 | 66-15    | A02E596300 | 47-9     | A0ED271200 | 23-7     | A0ED815100 | 50-9     |
| 4038541202 | 55-9     | 9J06730101 | 61-6     | A02E597600 | 48-29    | A0ED271300 | 23-6     | A0ED891100 | 53-6     |
| 4038M60000 | 19-4     | 9J06M10000 | 1-2      | A02E712902 | 43-12    | A0ED273600 | 24-12    | A0ED897700 | 53-15    |
| 4040561000 | 34-21    | 9J06M10300 | 38-8     | A02E815200 | 45-10    | A0ED274300 | 24-19    | A0ED940600 | 26-6     |
| 4040561000 | 36-22    | 9J06M20000 | 47-24    | A02E815200 | 49-7     | A0ED274400 | 24-8     | A0ED940700 | 17-3     |
| 4131300301 | 33-12    | 9J06M60100 | 19-18    | A02E815200 | 50-17    | A0ED276301 | 24-16    | A0EDM10200 | 49-20    |
| 4131300301 | 35-17    | 9J06M60100 | 46-3     | A02E940300 | 40-24    | A0ED276301 | 24-16    | A0EDM10500 | 51-1     |
| 4131353202 | 47-17    | 9J06PJG100 | 65-17    | A02E940300 | 42-24    | A0ED363001 | 28-4     | A0EDM10500 | 62-20    |
| 4139M10000 | 25-2     | A00F623201 | 47-10    | A02E941300 | 39-20    | A0ED363200 | 28-2     | A0EDM50100 | 33-5     |
| 4139M10000 | 59-18    | A00J106202 | 17-25    | A02E941500 | 39-6     | A0ED363301 | 28-5     | A0EDM50100 | 35-3     |
| 4139M10000 | 60-6     | A00J169100 | 66-3     | A02EM10400 | 27-16    | A0ED363312 | 28-5     | A0EDM60001 | 26-19    |
| 4163510201 | 27-7     | A00J169300 | 21-5     | A02EM10400 | 55-2     | A0ED363400 | 28-3     | A0EDM60001 | 30-8     |
| 4163529301 | 25-3     | A00J265300 | 22-7     | A02EM20100 | 47-22    | A0ED401000 | 27-25    | A0EDN30002 | 61-9     |
| 4163529301 | 31-35    | A00J563600 | 33-14    | A02EM20200 | 33-26    | A0ED550800 | 44-24    | A0EDN30201 | 66-15    |
| 4163529301 | 38-14    | A00J563600 | 34-6     | A02EM20200 | 35-29    | A0ED550900 | 44-17    | A0G6411200 | 17-9     |
|            |          |            |          |            |          | A0ED551000 | 44-14    |            |          |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A0HF952400 | 21-14    | A143PP1S00 | 15-16    | A143PP6X00 | 3-10     | A161112200 | 31-8     | A161139501 | 62-17    |
| A0HT811400 | 54-15    | A143PP1X00 | 7-10     | A143PP7301 | 5-16     | A161112300 | 31-20    | A161139800 | 18-18    |
| A0HT811400 | 54-32    | A143PP1X00 | 8-13     | A143PP7900 | 11-12    | A161112400 | 31-26    | A161140102 | 62-19    |
| A0P0144300 | 62-12    | A143PP1Y00 | 4-7      | A143PP8600 | 16-10    | A161112500 | 31-5     | A161140200 | 25-1     |
| A0P0144400 | 62-11    | A143PP1Y00 | 11-4     | A143PP8D01 | 16-17    | A161112600 | 31-9     | A161140400 | 51-8     |
| A0P0742300 | 52-8     | A143PP2901 | 2-3      | A143PP8F00 | 1-13     | A161112700 | 31-25    | A161140501 | 51-6     |
| A0P0742300 | 62-29    | A143PP3P01 | 16-5     | A143PP8F00 | 16-19    | A161116202 | 30-3     | A161140800 | 60-5     |
| A0P0901100 | 53-12    | A143PP4D02 | 9-9      | A143PP9300 | 8-5      | A161119500 | 30-4     | A161141500 | 58-2     |
| A0P0H02500 | 20-7     | A143PP4D02 | 12-3     | A143PP9G00 | 6-6      | A161121103 | 51-5     | A161141700 | 31-32    |
| A0P0M50300 | 59-16    | A143PP4F01 | 11-11    | A161100603 | 60-7     | A161121300 | 46-1     | A161141902 | 58-3     |
| A0P0M50400 | 43-29    | A143PP4G01 | 11-10    | A161101600 | 37-15    | A161121401 | 51-7     | A161142000 | 58-1     |
| A0P0M73100 | 20-23    | A143PP4H01 | 12-11    | A161101701 | 37-16    | A161121900 | 56-24    | A161143400 | 60-4     |
| A0P0N15100 | 62-13    | A143PP4P01 | 7-7      | A161101802 | 25-7     | A161122002 | 56-22    | A161143500 | 58-16    |
| A108M50000 | 3-5      | A143PP4Y00 | 6-19     | A161101900 | 37-4     | A161122500 | 51-13    | A161143601 | 60-2     |
| A108M50100 | 3-4      | A143PP5000 | 6-17     | A161102300 | 37-2     | A161130101 | 29-3     | A161144500 | 60-10    |
| A108M50100 | 5-2      | A143PP5101 | 6-18     | A161102500 | 46-2     | A161130301 | 25-8     | A161144801 | 31-34    |
| A108M50100 | 10-4     | A143PP5200 | 6-13     | A161102700 | 51-9     | A161130502 | 61-7     | A161144900 | 31-31    |
| A108M50100 | 11-3     | A143PP5301 | 6-12     | A161103700 | 37-12    | A161130603 | 61-10    | A161145000 | 60-1     |
| A108M50100 | 16-3     | A143PP5403 | 6-20     | A161103901 | 37-10    | A161130701 | 62-16    | A161145201 | 58-10    |
| A108M50100 | 22-13    | A143PP5601 | 6-24     | A161104002 | 37-17    | A161130801 | 61-4     | A161145300 | 58-9     |
| A108M50100 | 27-22    | A143PP5901 | 6-23     | A161104101 | 44-22    | A161131401 | 61-1     | A161146200 | 31-33    |
| A108M50100 | 33-8     | A143PP5A00 | 6-16     | A161104200 | 37-3     | A161132103 | 59-4     | A161146300 | 25-14    |
| A108M50100 | 35-9     | A143PP5B01 | 6-22     | A161104300 | 37-1     | A161132504 | 59-1     | A161146400 | 25-15    |
| A108M50100 | 38-13    | A143PP5F01 | 4-6      | A161104400 | 37-11    | A161132801 | 59-3     | A161146500 | 58-21    |
| A108M50100 | 43-33    | A143PP5J01 | 5-7      | A161104800 | 37-6     | A161134500 | 62-1     | A161146600 | 58-13    |
| A108M50100 | 44-10    | A143PP5K01 | 5-8      | A161105200 | 37-14    | A161134600 | 66-16    | A161146600 | 58-20    |
| A108M50100 | 45-27    | A143PP5M01 | 5-9      | A161105400 | 25-4     | A161134702 | 54-8     | A161146800 | 27-27    |
| A108M50100 | 47-2     | A143PP5R04 | 4-2      | A161105500 | 54-37    | A161135100 | 19-14    | A161146900 | 58-14    |
| A108M50100 | 50-12    | A143PP5T03 | 6-8      | A161105600 | 29-6     | A161135502 | 26-15    | A161147401 | 25-13    |
| A108R90000 | 22-27    | A143PP5U03 | 6-7      | A161107100 | 29-9     | A161135504 | 26-15    | A161147500 | 58-15    |
| A108R90000 | 26-26    | A143PP5V00 | 4-3      | A161107400 | 29-13    | A161135700 | 62-34    | A161147600 | 58-22    |
| A108R90000 | 31-36    | A143PP5Y01 | 6-14     | A161108000 | 18-27    | A161137100 | 46-4     | A161151100 | 19-19    |
| A108R90000 | 62-38    | A143PP6100 | 4-4      | A161110105 | 31-28    | A161137501 | 62-6     | A161151200 | 46-5     |
| A143114600 | 1-17     | A143PP6601 | 6-25     | A161110202 | 31-10    | A161137600 | 62-18    | A161151300 | 19-16    |
| A143563100 | 6-26     | A143PP6800 | 4-8      | A161110300 | 31-11    | A161137701 | 59-5     | A161160103 | 17-1     |
| A143563300 | 6-15     | A143PP6800 | 11-14    | A161110400 | 31-7     | A161137802 | 25-10    | A161160300 | 17-8     |
| A143PP1B00 | 5-14     | A143PP6900 | 5-3      | A161110500 | 31-15    | A161137900 | 62-27    | A161160702 | 17-21    |
| A143PP1M00 | 8-16     | A143PP6F01 | 3-13     | A161110601 | 31-3     | A161138002 | 20-8     | A161160801 | 17-22    |
| A143PP1M00 | 9-6      | A143PP6K01 | 3-12     | A161112000 | 31-13    | A161138500 | 29-10    | A161161201 | 18-22    |
| A143PP1M00 | 12-2     | A143PP6M01 | 3-11     | A161112101 | 31-27    | A161138601 | 62-3     | A161161401 | 20-24    |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A161161503 | 20-5     | A161228100 | 57-10    | A161262002 | 22-16    | A161401000 | 27-6     | A161562000 | 35-23    |
| A161161702 | 20-15    | A161228312 | 57-11    | A161262200 | 22-14    | A161401100 | 27-5     | A161562101 | 33-21    |
| A161161900 | 20-19    | A161228601 | 57-16    | A161263000 | 22-11    | A161401200 | 27-4     | A161562101 | 35-25    |
| A161162102 | 18-2     | A161230600 | 57-7     | A161268200 | 22-3     | A161401300 | 27-2     | A161562300 | 33-17    |
| A161162201 | 18-24    | A161231800 | 57-5     | A161268300 | 22-1     | A161401400 | 27-1     | A161562300 | 35-21    |
| A161162304 | 52-5     | A161232200 | 56-6     | A161270102 | 23-10    | A161401500 | 27-3     | A161562400 | 33-13    |
| A161162400 | 20-25    | A161232300 | 56-17    | A161270600 | 23-12    | A161402114 | 26-14    | A161562400 | 35-15    |
| A161162604 | 20-4     | A161232300 | 57-3     | A161271000 | 23-9     | A161402403 | 26-8     | A161562500 | 33-20    |
| A161162803 | 18-25    | A161232401 | 56-21    | A161271000 | 24-14    | A161402502 | 26-7     | A161562500 | 35-24    |
| A161162900 | 18-23    | A161232501 | 56-16    | A161271100 | 23-11    | A161403000 | 27-18    | A161562600 | 33-18    |
| A161163503 | 18-3     | A161240100 | 55-4     | A161271100 | 24-17    | A161403101 | 27-9     | A161562600 | 35-22    |
| A161163900 | 18-17    | A161240300 | 55-5     | A161273100 | 24-15    | A161403200 | 27-23    | A161562800 | 33-11    |
| A161164000 | 20-6     | A161240400 | 55-8     | A161273401 | 24-13    | A161403300 | 26-12    | A161562800 | 35-13    |
| A161164104 | 20-20    | A161240500 | 55-7     | A161273500 | 24-18    | A161403403 | 26-13    | A161563000 | 35-32    |
| A161164401 | 18-13    | A161240600 | 55-6     | A161273701 | 24-11    | A161403500 | 26-10    | A161563100 | 34-1     |
| A161164600 | 18-19    | A161240700 | 55-10    | A161273800 | 24-20    | A161403600 | 26-11    | A161563100 | 36-1     |
| A161164702 | 18-11    | A161240900 | 55-11    | A161274500 | 24-22    | A161403701 | 26-2     | A161563300 | 34-12    |
| A161164800 | 18-10    | A161241000 | 55-13    | A161274600 | 24-21    | A161403800 | 26-9     | A161563300 | 36-13    |
| A161164902 | 17-23    | A161241200 | 55-14    | A161275300 | 24-9     | A161403901 | 26-5     | A161563400 | 34-9     |
| A161165007 | 19-6     | A161241400 | 55-15    | A161275400 | 24-10    | A161404001 | 26-16    | A161563400 | 36-10    |
| A161165300 | 19-5     | A161241500 | 55-12    | A161275500 | 24-6     | A161404100 | 26-17    | A161563501 | 34-4     |
| A161165602 | 17-16    | A161241600 | 55-1     | A161275600 | 24-5     | A161404200 | 27-28    | A161563501 | 36-4     |
| A161165700 | 19-1     | A161245100 | 28-6     | A161275700 | 24-3     | A161404300 | 27-19    | A161563901 | 34-14    |
| A161166101 | 66-12    | A161245400 | 28-8     | A161276000 | 24-4     | A161508400 | 31-2     | A161563901 | 36-14    |
| A161166203 | 18-6     | A161253900 | 54-10    | A161276500 | 24-7     | A161550700 | 44-12    | A161564001 | 34-10    |
| A161166400 | 18-15    | A161254000 | 54-2     | A161278600 | 23-1     | A161551500 | 44-21    | A161564001 | 36-11    |
| A161167000 | 20-12    | A161254300 | 56-2     | A161278900 | 23-3     | A161551600 | 44-20    | A161564200 | 34-16    |
| A161167100 | 20-16    | A161254400 | 56-3     | A161280112 | 22-18    | A161560101 | 33-10    | A161564200 | 36-17    |
| A161167300 | 20-35    | A161254500 | 56-5     | A161280211 | 22-20    | A161560112 | 33-10    | A161564300 | 34-18    |
| A161167400 | 20-17    | A161254700 | 56-4     | A161280300 | 22-17    | A161560302 | 35-10    | A161564300 | 36-19    |
| A161170100 | 21-9     | A161256300 | 56-9     | A161281100 | 22-24    | A161560500 | 33-29    | A161564400 | 34-15    |
| A161170203 | 21-1     | A161257800 | 54-1     | A161281300 | 22-22    | A161560500 | 35-14    | A161564400 | 36-16    |
| A161170300 | 21-12    | A161258501 | 57-18    | A161281600 | 22-4     | A161560900 | 33-4     | A161565102 | 32-6     |
| A161170400 | 21-6     | A161258700 | 57-13    | A161282102 | 21-11    | A161560900 | 35-7     | A161565302 | 33-9     |
| A161170602 | 21-4     | A161258800 | 56-13    | A161362000 | 28-12    | A161561000 | 35-1     | A161565500 | 33-6     |
| A161170701 | 21-3     | A161259100 | 57-14    | A161400100 | 27-10    | A161561100 | 32-1     | A161566000 | 33-1     |
| A161170800 | 21-8     | A161259200 | 57-15    | A161400401 | 27-11    | A161561200 | 32-2     | A161567300 | 33-23    |
| A161190903 | 20-2     | A161259400 | 56-12    | A161400601 | 27-12    | A161561600 | 33-7     | A161567300 | 35-27    |
| A161210200 | 54-9     | A161259800 | 54-26    | A161400701 | 27-20    | A161561600 | 35-8     | A161567400 | 33-22    |
| A161220700 | 54-22    | A161261902 | 22-15    | A161400800 | 27-26    | A161562000 | 33-19    | A161567400 | 35-26    |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A161568401 | 34-7     | A161593001 | 48-44    | A161621701 | 40-21    | A161700107 | 43-25    | A161714600 | 45-22    |
| A161568500 | 34-2     | A161593300 | 47-14    | A161621701 | 42-21    | A161700301 | 43-26    | A161719000 | 45-2     |
| A161568600 | 34-3     | A161593400 | 48-37    | A161621800 | 40-20    | A161700401 | 43-31    | A161719100 | 45-30    |
| A161568700 | 36-9     | A161593600 | 48-5     | A161621800 | 42-20    | A161700600 | 43-10    | A161810102 | 49-2     |
| A161568800 | 36-2     | A161593701 | 48-14    | A161621900 | 40-17    | A161700700 | 43-30    | A161810200 | 49-13    |
| A161568901 | 35-34    | A161593800 | 48-34    | A161621900 | 42-18    | A161700901 | 43-40    | A161810305 | 46-21    |
| A161571100 | 35-6     | A161594000 | 48-45    | A161622100 | 39-1     | A161701100 | 43-28    | A161810503 | 50-28    |
| A161575101 | 32-4     | A161594100 | 47-6     | A161622100 | 41-1     | A161701301 | 43-15    | A161810600 | 50-6     |
| A161576100 | 32-5     | A161594201 | 48-16    | A161623104 | 39-4     | A161701703 | 43-27    | A161810701 | 49-1     |
| A161578100 | 35-2     | A161594300 | 48-36    | A161623301 | 39-21    | A161701800 | 43-36    | A161810801 | 50-5     |
| A161578200 | 35-4     | A161594400 | 47-11    | A161623400 | 37-13    | A161701900 | 43-3     | A161810902 | 50-24    |
| A161578212 | 35-4     | A161594500 | 48-43    | A161623400 | 39-3     | A161702000 | 43-21    | A161811001 | 46-10    |
| A161578401 | 36-8     | A161594600 | 48-41    | A161623400 | 41-3     | A161702101 | 43-41    | A161811100 | 46-12    |
| A161578500 | 36-3     | A161594700 | 47-7     | A161624100 | 40-3     | A161702200 | 43-2     | A161811302 | 46-14    |
| A161578700 | 35-33    | A161594800 | 47-27    | A161624100 | 42-3     | A161702200 | 56-8     | A161811500 | 46-9     |
| A161579011 | 32-3     | A161594900 | 47-28    | A161625114 | 39-18    | A161706001 | 43-6     | A161813001 | 50-26    |
| A161590101 | 48-18    | A161595000 | 48-23    | A161625900 | 39-16    | A161709100 | 45-3     | A161813100 | 50-27    |
| A161590201 | 47-5     | A161595100 | 48-20    | A161625900 | 41-17    | A161710103 | 44-11    | A161813200 | 50-18    |
| A161590304 | 48-15    | A161595200 | 48-26    | A161626000 | 39-12    | A161710300 | 45-29    | A161813300 | 49-14    |
| A161590600 | 47-19    | A161595300 | 48-22    | A161626000 | 41-13    | A161710405 | 45-24    | A161813400 | 50-21    |
| A161590800 | 47-18    | A161595400 | 48-25    | A161626100 | 39-13    | A161710500 | 45-8     | A161813600 | 50-8     |
| A161590901 | 48-33    | A161595600 | 48-19    | A161626100 | 41-14    | A161711100 | 44-5     | A161813701 | 49-6     |
| A161591000 | 48-32    | A161620107 | 40-19    | A161626200 | 39-2     | A161711200 | 45-5     | A161813801 | 49-15    |
| A161591100 | 48-31    | A161620400 | 40-10    | A161626200 | 41-2     | A161711300 | 45-13    | A161813902 | 50-22    |
| A161591200 | 47-26    | A161620400 | 42-10    | A161626502 | 39-9     | A161711600 | 45-17    | A161814300 | 49-23    |
| A161591300 | 47-25    | A161620600 | 40-6     | A161626602 | 39-10    | A161711700 | 45-14    | A161814401 | 50-2     |
| A161591400 | 47-13    | A161620600 | 42-6     | A161626602 | 41-11    | A161711901 | 45-31    | A161814500 | 50-16    |
| A161591500 | 47-12    | A161620701 | 40-7     | A161626800 | 39-11    | A161712000 | 45-19    | A161814601 | 49-5     |
| A161591600 | 48-17    | A161620701 | 42-8     | A161626800 | 41-12    | A161712100 | 45-23    | A161814700 | 49-9     |
| A161591700 | 47-8     | A161620803 | 40-14    | A161626900 | 39-17    | A161712300 | 44-16    | A161814901 | 49-24    |
| A161591800 | 48-27    | A161620803 | 42-15    | A161626900 | 41-18    | A161712401 | 44-4     | A161815000 | 46-15    |
| A161591900 | 47-3     | A161620904 | 40-1     | A161627102 | 38-9     | A161712500 | 44-19    | A161815100 | 49-3     |
| A161592002 | 48-12    | A161620904 | 42-1     | A161627300 | 38-10    | A161712600 | 45-6     | A161815300 | 46-17    |
| A161592200 | 48-3     | A161621100 | 40-5     | A161627500 | 38-3     | A161712700 | 44-3     | A161815400 | 46-20    |
| A161592300 | 48-13    | A161621100 | 42-5     | A161630102 | 42-23    | A161712800 | 45-21    | A161815700 | 49-11    |
| A161592400 | 48-9     | A161621300 | 40-13    | A161631411 | 42-19    | A161712800 | 50-25    | A161815800 | 49-12    |
| A161592501 | 48-10    | A161621300 | 42-14    | A161633101 | 41-4     | A161712900 | 45-32    | A161815900 | 46-18    |
| A161592600 | 48-11    | A161621411 | 40-18    | A161633202 | 41-21    | A161713100 | 45-7     | A161816200 | 46-23    |
| A161592800 | 47-1     | A161621600 | 40-4     | A161635117 | 41-19    | A161713500 | 45-20    | A161816300 | 45-26    |
| A161592900 | 46-7     | A161621600 | 42-4     | A161636502 | 41-10    | A161714500 | 45-18    | A161816400 | 49-17    |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A161819000 | 49-19    | A161942000 | 19-13    | A161M10001 | 54-6     | A161N12P01 | 59-12    | A2XK165000 | 17-18    |
| A161819400 | 50-15    | A161942200 | 19-11    | A161M10300 | 55-3     | A161N14000 | 23-5     | A2XK165700 | 17-19    |
| A161819500 | 50-13    | A161942300 | 19-10    | A161M10300 | 57-1     | A161N14100 | 22-5     | A2XK220000 | 54-25    |
| A161825000 | 50-31    | A161942400 | 19-9     | A161M20100 | 57-6     | A161N14201 | 22-12    | A2XK220800 | 54-29    |
| A161825102 | 50-14    | A161942500 | 19-8     | A161M20201 | 54-11    | A161N15500 | 62-32    | A2XK220900 | 54-28    |
| A161825301 | 50-7     | A161943000 | 19-3     | A161M20300 | 54-3     | A161N15J00 | 62-14    | A2XK221400 | 54-17    |
| A161825400 | 50-19    | A161943000 | 40-8     | A161M20400 | 57-20    | A161P01700 | 20-38    | A2XK222100 | 54-34    |
| A161825700 | 45-9     | A161943000 | 42-7     | A161M31100 | 23-8     | A161P01800 | 20-39    | A2XK222200 | 54-35    |
| A161825700 | 50-10    | A161943100 | 39-14    | A161M50000 | 43-38    | A161R70011 | 29-12    | A2XK222500 | 54-23    |
| A161825800 | 50-11    | A161943200 | 41-15    | A161M50300 | 43-39    | A161R70100 | 29-11    | A2XK222600 | 54-21    |
| A161826001 | 50-33    | A161943301 | 66-7     | A161M50400 | 48-35    | A161R70211 | 59-6     | A2XK224000 | 54-19    |
| A161890102 | 53-24    | A161943400 | 66-8     | A161M50501 | 38-6     | A161R70322 | 59-7     | A2XK224100 | 54-20    |
| A161890203 | 53-14    | A161943500 | 41-6     | A161M50600 | 38-5     | A161R70811 | 55-16    | A2XK224100 | 56-20    |
| A161890300 | 53-28    | A161943601 | 41-7     | A161M50A00 | 22-23    | A161R71311 | 31-1     | A2XK228000 | 57-9     |
| A161891000 | 53-18    | A161943700 | 40-2     | A161M50A00 | 22-25    | A161R71411 | 44-23    | A2XK228800 | 56-7     |
| A161891301 | 53-26    | A161943700 | 42-2     | A161N10F01 | 27-21    | A161R72200 | 22-2     | A2XK230500 | 57-8     |
| A161891401 | 52-2     | A161943802 | 39-7     | A161N10H01 | 44-1     | A161R72300 | 22-19    | A2XK253000 | 54-24    |
| A161892000 | 53-20    | A161943802 | 41-8     | A161N10J00 | 31-23    | A161R72611 | 53-21    | A2XK253300 | 54-27    |
| A161892100 | 53-13    | A161944101 | 48-1     | A161N10K00 | 17-5     | A161R72711 | 58-5     | A2XK254200 | 56-1     |
| A161892300 | 53-19    | A161944201 | 48-1     | A161N10M05 | 18-1     | A161R72811 | 58-17    | A2XK259600 | 54-16    |
| A161892400 | 53-2     | A161944300 | 48-2     | A161N10N01 | 38-1     | A161R7A011 | 48-39    | A2XK259600 | 54-33    |
| A161892902 | 53-27    | A161944400 | 48-4     | A161N10P01 | 33-27    | A1RF505400 | 57-19    | A2XK400001 | 26-20    |
| A161893601 | 53-10    | A161946100 | 49-8     | A161N10X00 | 48-28    | A1UD947400 | 66-14    | A2XK400100 | 26-21    |
| A161894000 | 52-7     | A161946200 | 45-15    | A161N11200 | 31-24    | A1UDM50200 | 22-9     | A2XK400200 | 26-22    |
| A161894000 | 53-8     | A161946300 | 43-11    | A161N11300 | 59-10    | A2UPN30100 | 66-15    | A2XK401112 | 26-3     |
| A161894100 | 52-6     | A161946400 | 45-11    | A161N11800 | 62-8     | A2UPN30601 | 66-15    | A2XK401212 | 26-3     |
| A161895102 | 53-30    | A161F10901 | 56-23    | A161N11B00 | 62-22    | A2X0945701 | 18-4     | A2XK401313 | 26-3     |
| A161895113 | 53-30    | A161F16102 | 19-2     | A161N11C01 | 21-13    | A2X0M72C00 | 62-15    | A2XK401411 | 26-3     |
| A161895201 | 53-29    | A161F21013 | 28-10    | A161N11K00 | 59-9     | A2XK130000 | 29-14    | A2XK709000 | 35-30    |
| A161895212 | 53-29    | A161F56003 | 33-25    | A161N11Q01 | 48-6     | A2XK131700 | 59-21    | A2XK709000 | 43-1     |
| A161895301 | 52-4     | A161F56016 | 33-25    | A161N12100 | 50-4     | A2XK140300 | 51-4     | A2XK942102 | 19-12    |
| A161895400 | 53-4     | A161F56027 | 33-25    | A161N12200 | 47-4     | A2XK142201 | 58-7     | A2XK942601 | 19-20    |
| A161895502 | 53-7     | A161F59002 | 47-15    | A161N12602 | 62-21    | A2XK143400 | 51-3     | A2XKF21100 | 54-18    |
| A161895600 | 53-9     | A161F62029 | 39-22    | A161N12701 | 35-5     | A2XK144201 | 25-6     | A2XKF21200 | 54-13    |
| A161895800 | 53-31    | A161F6302B | 41-22    | A161N12801 | 27-15    | A2XK147001 | 58-8     | A2XKF22000 | 54-31    |
| A161900100 | 53-34    | A161F81103 | 49-21    | A161N12A00 | 19-15    | A2XK163102 | 17-17    | A2XKF25002 | 57-4     |
| A161900201 | 53-32    | A161F89002 | 53-22    | A161N12H00 | 43-37    | A2XK163201 | 17-10    | A2XKF25015 | 57-4     |
| A161900300 | 53-33    | A161H00800 | 25-9     | A161N12K01 | 59-15    | A2XK163303 | 17-12    | A2XKF25102 | 56-10    |
| A161940400 | 17-24    | A161H00C02 | 59-2     | A161N12M01 | 59-14    | A2XK163401 | 17-11    | A2XKM10000 | 54-14    |
| A161941100 | 56-25    | A161H00U01 | 20-18    | A161N12N01 | 59-13    | A2XK163701 | 17-20    | A2XKN10403 | 64-1     |



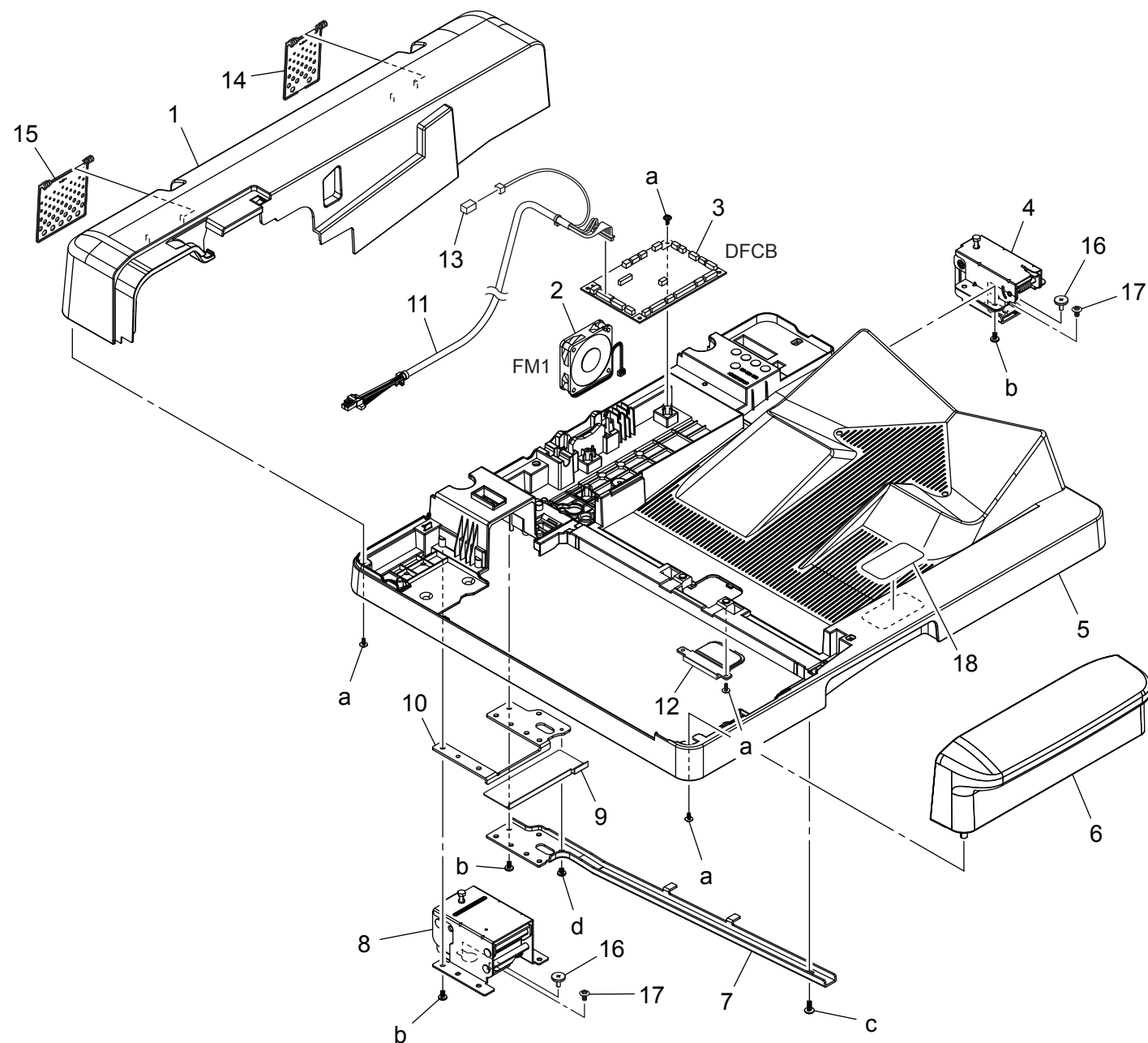
| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A2XKN10B00 | 26-24    | A3CEPP1R00 | 11-6     | A3CEPP3200 | 16-22    | A3CEPP4A01 | 16-1     | A3CFPP1202 | 10-18    |
| A2XKN10G00 | 43-24    | A3CEPP1S02 | 9-18     | A3CEPP3301 | 12-20    | A3CEPP4B00 | 8-23     | A3CFPP1300 | 10-13    |
| A2XKN10H01 | 35-31    | A3CEPP1S03 | 9-18     | A3CEPP3301 | 15-9     | A3CEPP4C00 | 9-1      | A3CFPP1401 | 10-12    |
| A2XKR70000 | 54-30    | A3CEPP1T01 | 16-14    | A3CEPP3401 | 15-5     | A3CEPP4D00 | 5-17     | A3CFPP1600 | 6-28     |
| A2XKR70300 | 54-36    | A3CEPP1U00 | 16-12    | A3CEPP3501 | 15-6     | A3CEPP4E00 | 3-14     | A3CFPP1700 | 5-18     |
| A2XKR70511 | 26-18    | A3CEPP1V01 | 16-21    | A3CEPP3600 | 15-4     | A3CEPP4F00 | 11-16    | A3CFPP1901 | 11-13    |
| A2XKR70522 | 26-18    | A3CEPP1X01 | 16-16    | A3CEPP3702 | 14-2     | A3CEPP4G00 | 10-21    | A3CFPP1902 | 11-13    |
| A2XKR70611 | 26-18    | A3CEPP1Y00 | 16-11    | A3CEPP3800 | 14-1     | A3CEPP4H00 | 11-15    | A3CFPP1E01 | 9-10     |
| A2XKR70622 | 26-18    | A3CEPP2000 | 11-18    | A3CEPP3900 | 15-11    | A3CEPP4K00 | 12-23    | A3CFPP1E02 | 9-10     |
| A2XKR70711 | 26-18    | A3CEPP2100 | 2-7      | A3CEPP3A00 | 14-5     | A3CEPP4L00 | 9-19     | A3CFPP1G00 | 12-6     |
| A2XKR70722 | 26-18    | A3CEPP2201 | 2-6      | A3CEPP3B00 | 14-3     | A3CEPP4M01 | 16-27    | A3CFPP1J01 | 6-4      |
| A2XKR71411 | 26-18    | A3CEPP2302 | 1-9      | A3CEPP3C00 | 14-12    | A3CEPP4N00 | 8-24     | A3CFPP1J01 | 9-16     |
| A2XKR71422 | 26-18    | A3CEPP2403 | 16-18    | A3CEPP3D01 | 14-6     | A3CEPP4P00 | 8-25     | A3CFPP1K01 | 10-6     |
| A3CE213300 | 9-4      | A3CEPP2601 | 16-13    | A3CEPP3E01 | 11-5     | A3CEPP4Q01 | 1-11     | A3CFPP1N02 | 7-12     |
| A3CEM70000 | 13-6     | A3CEPP2700 | 15-3     | A3CEPP3F00 | 14-7     | A3CEPP4R00 | 16-25    | A3CFPP1N03 | 7-12     |
| A3CEN11700 | 13-5     | A3CEPP2800 | 15-2     | A3CEPP3G00 | 14-19    | A3CEPP4S00 | 16-26    | A3CFPP1P00 | 10-19    |
| A3CEN11711 | 13-5     | A3CEPP2900 | 13-1     | A3CEPP3H01 | 15-12    | A3CEPP4U00 | 13-15    | A3CFPP2704 | 1-4      |
| A3CEPP1002 | 10-16    | A3CEPP2A02 | 10-7     | A3CEPP3J01 | 15-15    | A3CEPP4V00 | 13-14    | A3CFPP2A01 | 2-2      |
| A3CEPP1204 | 12-7     | A3CEPP2B01 | 10-1     | A3CEPP3K00 | 15-14    | A3CEPP4X00 | 12-24    | A3CFPP2B00 | 11-7     |
| A3CEPP1300 | 11-1     | A3CEPP2C04 | 1-1      | A3CEPP3L00 | 14-9     | A3CEPP4Y00 | 13-11    | A3CFPP2C00 | 8-2      |
| A3CEPP1400 | 9-12     | A3CEPP2D05 | 1-6      | A3CEPP3M00 | 14-17    | A3CEPP5000 | 12-18    | A3CFPP2E00 | 8-15     |
| A3CEPP1500 | 8-14     | A3CEPP2E00 | 9-15     | A3CEPP3N01 | 14-8     | A3CEPP5100 | 14-14    | A3CFPP2E00 | 9-8      |
| A3CEPP1607 | 1-5      | A3CEPP2F01 | 8-19     | A3CEPP3P00 | 14-15    | A3CEPP5200 | 7-13     | A3CFPP2E00 | 12-5     |
| A3CEPP1701 | 16-9     | A3CEPP2G01 | 9-2      | A3CEPP3Q00 | 14-10    | A3CEPP5400 | 7-8      | A3CFPP2H01 | 11-14    |
| A3CEPP1802 | 1-12     | A3CEPP2H01 | 8-3      | A3CEPP3R00 | 14-16    | A3CEPP5500 | 7-9      | A3CFPP2H01 | 13-13    |
| A3CEPP1900 | 1-7      | A3CEPP2J01 | 8-21     | A3CEPP3S00 | 14-18    | A3CEPP5700 | 10-2     | A3CFPP2Q01 | 10-20    |
| A3CEPP1A00 | 16-20    | A3CEPP2K00 | 8-17     | A3CEPP3T00 | 13-8     | A3CEPP5A00 | 14-21    | A3CFPP2R00 | 2-5      |
| A3CEPP1B03 | 2-4      | A3CEPP2M00 | 9-7      | A3CEPP3U00 | 13-3     | A3CEPP5B00 | 1-18     | A3CFPP2S00 | 13-4     |
| A3CEPP1C00 | 14-20    | A3CEPP2N00 | 8-22     | A3CEPP3V00 | 13-10    | A3CEPP5C00 | 15-18    | A3CFPP2X00 | 10-11    |
| A3CEPP1D02 | 1-8      | A3CEPP2P00 | 8-8      | A3CEPP3X00 | 14-11    | A3CEPP6R00 | 13-1     | A3CFPP3500 | 9-14     |
| A3CEPP1E02 | 16-15    | A3CEPP2Q00 | 8-18     | A3CEPP4001 | 13-7     | A3CEPP6T00 | 13-16    | A3CFPP3800 | 9-13     |
| A3CEPP1F00 | 9-11     | A3CEPP2R00 | 9-3      | A3CEPP4100 | 13-2     | A3CEPP7100 | 11-2     | A3CFPP3900 | 8-10     |
| A3CEPP1G01 | 8-11     | A3CEPP2S00 | 8-20     | A3CEPP4201 | 15-8     | A3CEPP7200 | 4-13     | A3CFPP3C00 | 8-9      |
| A3CEPP1H01 | 13-9     | A3CEPP2T01 | 10-3     | A3CEPP4301 | 15-1     | A3CF103400 | 8-12     | A3CFPP3D01 | 8-6      |
| A3CEPP1J00 | 13-12    | A3CEPP2U00 | 16-23    | A3CEPP4407 | 7-5      | A3CF103400 | 9-17     | A3CFPP3J01 | 9-5      |
| A3CEPP1K01 | 11-9     | A3CEPP2V00 | 16-2     | A3CEPP4501 | 4-1      | A3CF103400 | 12-16    | A3CFPP3J01 | 12-1     |
| A3CEPP1L01 | 11-8     | A3CEPP2X01 | 15-10    | A3CEPP4602 | 4-11     | A3CF113900 | 1-15     | A3CFPP3M00 | 16-4     |
| A3CEPP1M02 | 1-10     | A3CEPP2Y00 | 15-17    | A3CEPP4701 | 7-11     | A3CF116100 | 1-16     | A3CFPP3P01 | 8-7      |
| A3CEPP1N00 | 15-13    | A3CEPP3000 | 16-7     | A3CEPP4800 | 3-9      | A3CF116400 | 1-14     | A3CFPP3R00 | 8-4      |
| A3CEPP1Q00 | 14-13    | A3CEPP3101 | 16-24    | A3CEPP4900 | 1-3      | A3CFPP1102 | 10-17    | A3CFPP3T00 | 16-6     |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A3CFPP3U00 | 10-15    | A3CFPP5J01 | 3-8      | A55V948201 | 66-6     | A5C1132301 | 18-26    | A5C1161801 | 18-12    |
| A3CFPP3V01 | 10-9     | A3CFPP5K01 | 5-1      | A5AY131100 | 60-9     | A5C1132302 | 18-26    | A5C1162100 | 18-2     |
| A3CFPP3X00 | 10-10    | A3CFPP5L00 | 5-15     | A5AY131804 | 62-33    | A5C1133700 | 18-20    | A5C1166501 | 18-14    |
| A3CFPP3Y01 | 10-5     | A3CFPP5N01 | 4-12     | A5AY943100 | 60-12    | A5C1133900 | 62-37    | A5C1167000 | 20-12    |
| A3CFPP4000 | 10-14    | A3CFPP5R00 | 12-9     | A5AYH00501 | 59-22    | A5C1134000 | 62-37    | A5C1167202 | 20-9     |
| A3CFPP4101 | 10-8     | A3CFPP5S00 | 8-1      | A5AYR70000 | 60-3     | A5C1134111 | 62-39    | A5C1167400 | 20-17    |
| A3CFPP4202 | 12-19    | A3CFPP6B00 | 2-1      | A5AYR70100 | 60-3     | A5C1134200 | 62-12    | A5C1167800 | 20-9     |
| A3CFPP4301 | 12-17    | A3CFPP6C00 | 5-10     | A5AYR70322 | 32-7     | A5C1134800 | 59-11    | A5C1192100 | 66-5     |
| A3CFPP4400 | 12-4     | A3CFPP6L00 | 7-14     | A5AYR70500 | 54-7     | A5C1137303 | 20-22    | A5C1216100 | 54-4     |
| A3CFPP4500 | 12-22    | A3CFPP6M00 | 10-22    | A5C0231300 | 56-18    | A5C1137402 | 62-4     | A5C1228700 | 56-26    |
| A3CFPP4500 | 15-7     | A3CFPP6N00 | 10-23    | A5C0940100 | 17-13    | A5C1137800 | 61-14    | A5C1254600 | 56-27    |
| A3CFPP4600 | 12-21    | A3CFPP6T00 | 16-28    | A5C0F8950B | 52-9     | A5C1138800 | 62-5     | A5C1263300 | 22-10    |
| A3CFPP4700 | 12-13    | A3CFPP6U00 | 4-10     | A5C0H00101 | 62-7     | A5C1139400 | 62-24    | A5C1263400 | 22-26    |
| A3CFPP4800 | 12-10    | A3CFPP6V00 | 6-29     | A5C0N10200 | 61-12    | A5C1139601 | 62-24    | A5C1280100 | 22-18    |
| A3CFPP4900 | 12-12    | A3CFPP6X00 | 6-31     | A5C0N10700 | 63-1     | A5C1139900 | 62-10    | A5C1404500 | 19-22    |
| A3CFPP4A00 | 12-15    | A3CFPP6Y00 | 6-32     | A5C0N10700 | 63-1     | A5C1140300 | 51-4     | A5C1404500 | 26-27    |
| A3CFPP4C00 | 12-14    | A3CFPP7000 | 6-30     | A5C0N10700 | 63-1     | A5C1141800 | 58-11    | A5C1551701 | 44-18    |
| A3CFPP4C00 | 16-8     | A3EW944600 | 21-10    | A5C0R70400 | 56-28    | A5C1142001 | 58-1     | A5C1560600 | 33-3     |
| A3CFPP4F00 | 12-8     | A4EU138000 | 62-11    | A5C1101101 | 37-8     | A5C1148100 | 51-16    | A5C1560600 | 35-11    |
| A3CFPP4G00 | 7-1      | A4FJ150101 | 59-17    | A5C1102800 | 29-15    | A5C1148200 | 51-17    | A5C1562200 | 33-30    |
| A3CFPP4H00 | 7-3      | A4FJ150200 | 59-20    | A5C1104400 | 37-11    | A5C1148300 | 51-18    | A5C1562200 | 35-35    |
| A3CFPP4L00 | 7-4      | A4FJ150301 | 51-11    | A5C1104700 | 37-18    | A5C1148400 | 51-19    | A5C1563100 | 34-1     |
| A3CFPP4N00 | 7-2      | A4FJ230700 | 56-19    | A5C1104800 | 37-6     | A5C1148500 | 18-28    | A5C1563100 | 36-1     |
| A3CFPP4Q00 | 7-6      | A4FJ819200 | 50-32    | A5C1105500 | 29-16    | A5C1148500 | 66-17    | A5C1563400 | 34-9     |
| A3CFPP4S01 | 6-27     | A4FJM40J01 | 59-19    | A5C1106000 | 37-19    | A5C1148600 | 18-29    | A5C1563400 | 36-10    |
| A3CFPP4T01 | 5-11     | A4FJM40K01 | 59-19    | A5C1112100 | 31-22    | A5C1148600 | 66-18    | A5C1563500 | 34-4     |
| A3CFPP4T01 | 14-4     | A4FJM40M01 | 59-19    | A5C1112101 | 31-22    | A5C1148700 | 18-30    | A5C1563500 | 36-4     |
| A3CFPP4U01 | 5-12     | A4FJN10001 | 61-5     | A5C1112800 | 31-6     | A5C1148700 | 66-22    | A5C1564101 | 34-17    |
| A3CFPP4V00 | 5-6      | A4FJN10101 | 61-11    | A5C1112900 | 31-19    | A5C1149000 | 18-31    | A5C1564101 | 36-18    |
| A3CFPP4X01 | 5-5      | A4FJN10401 | 51-14    | A5C1120700 | 26-1     | A5C1149000 | 66-19    | A5C1565500 | 33-6     |
| A3CFPP5200 | 5-4      | A4FJN10500 | 61-15    | A5C1120700 | 26-1     | A5C1149100 | 18-32    | A5C1565600 | 34-20    |
| A3CFPP5300 | 4-5      | A4FJR70133 | 25-12    | A5C1120800 | 26-1     | A5C1149100 | 66-20    | A5C1565600 | 36-21    |
| A3CFPP5400 | 5-13     | A4FJR70244 | 51-10    | A5C1121100 | 51-5     | A5C1149200 | 18-33    | A5C1590500 | 46-22    |
| A3CFPP5801 | 6-5      | A4FJR70344 | 51-10    | A5C1121201 | 46-6     | A5C1149200 | 66-21    | A5C1591200 | 47-26    |
| A3CFPP5A00 | 4-9      | A4FJR70444 | 51-10    | A5C1122600 | 20-31    | A5C1149300 | 66-24    | A5C1591900 | 47-3     |
| A3CFPP5B02 | 3-2      | A4FJR70600 | 51-10    | A5C1130800 | 61-4     | A5C1149400 | 51-20    | A5C1593100 | 48-40    |
| A3CFPP5C01 | 3-6      | A4MG130900 | 62-31    | A5C1130900 | 62-16    | A5C1160401 | 17-6     | A5C1593200 | 48-42    |
| A3CFPP5F03 | 3-3      | A4NNWY1    | 28-9     | A5C1131600 | 62-26    | A5C1160601 | 18-9     | A5C1599102 | 48-8     |
| A3CFPP5G03 | 3-1      | A4NNWY3    | 28-9     | A5C1131900 | 62-2     | A5C1160901 | 18-16    | A5C1624300 | 39-8     |
| A3CFPP5H01 | 3-7      | A55V161201 | 20-27    | A5C1132001 | 18-21    | A5C1161701 | 20-15    | A5C1624300 | 41-9     |

| Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. | Parts No.  | Page No. |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| A5C1625001 | 39-15    | A5C1H01A00 | 22-21    | A61DM10300 | 57-2     |
| A5C1627101 | 38-9     | A5C1H01A11 | 22-21    | A61EN10401 | 51-14    |
| A5C1627300 | 38-10    | A5C1H0200B | 62-9     | A61F130500 | 66-26    |
| A5C1627500 | 38-3     | A5C1H02A01 | 62-25    | A61F130600 | 66-27    |
| A5C1627900 | 38-11    | A5C1M10500 | 52-1     | A61FM31100 | 23-8     |
| A5C1628000 | 38-4     | A5C1M10A00 | 24-2     | A64J363700 | 28-1     |
| A5C1628100 | 39-19    | A5C1M40600 | 59-8     | A64J815500 | 46-16    |
| A5C1628100 | 41-20    | A5C1M50100 | 48-7     | A64JR71400 | 28-11    |
| A5C1628500 | 39-19    | A5C1M70003 | 20-1     | A782945000 | 65-18    |
| A5C1628500 | 41-20    | A5C1M70103 | 20-1     | A7AH624300 | 39-8     |
| A5C1635001 | 41-16    | A5C1M70203 | 20-1     | A7AH624300 | 41-9     |
| A5C1700101 | 43-8     | A5C1M70301 | 20-1     | A7PU940600 | 21-2     |
| A5C1700800 | 43-18    | A5C1M70400 | 20-1     | A7PU941701 | 18-5     |
| A5C1701400 | 43-42    | A5C1M90000 | 62-35    | A7PUH00500 | 25-5     |
| A5C1703200 | 43-23    | A5C1M92000 | 20-32    | V116030804 | 66-13    |
| A5C1710200 | 45-12    | A5C1N10B00 | 20-33    | V116033003 | 66-11    |
| A5C1710900 | 44-8     | A5C1N10C00 | 20-34    | V116040803 | 66-28    |
| A5C1711000 | 44-6     | A5C1N10D00 | 20-34    | V153030804 | 66-25    |
| A5C1711500 | 45-16    | A5C1N11900 | 25-11    | V500010052 | 65-7     |
| A5C1711800 | 44-13    | A5C1N12W00 | 63-2     | V500010081 | 65-1     |
| A5C1715100 | 44-5     | A5C1N14300 | 24-1     | V500010082 | 65-2     |
| A5C1810100 | 49-2     | A5C1N14402 | 23-2     | V500010083 | 65-3     |
| A5C1810200 | 49-13    | A5C1N15300 | 20-21    | V500010084 | 65-4     |
| A5C1810403 | 50-1     | A5C1N15601 | 20-26    | V500020040 | 66-10    |
| A5C1811600 | 46-19    | A5C1N30000 | 61-9     | V500020052 | 65-9     |
| A5C1814200 | 50-20    | A5C1P00100 | 35-36    | V500020069 | 65-16    |
| A5C1814300 | 49-23    | A5C1R70000 | 23-4     | V500020082 | 65-10    |
| A5C1815200 | 46-13    | A5C1R70800 | 34-19    | V500020098 | 65-5     |
| A5C1815700 | 49-11    | A5C1R70800 | 36-20    | V500020099 | 65-6     |
| A5C1822000 | 49-4     | A5C1R71022 | 44-25    | V500020100 | 65-8     |
| A5C1825000 | 50-30    | A5C1R71111 | 47-29    | V570010021 | 65-11    |
| A5C1825500 | 50-29    | A5C1R71400 | 20-37    | V570010050 | 65-15    |
| A5C1890100 | 53-24    | A5C1R71500 | 20-36    | V570010057 | 65-12    |
| A5C1890400 | 53-11    | A5C1R71600 | 17-15    | V570010059 | 65-13    |
| A5C1891100 | 53-35    | A5C1R71900 | 18-34    | V570010060 | 65-14    |
| A5C1900400 | 53-36    | A5C1R71900 | 66-23    | V651010002 | 60-11    |
| A5C1900500 | 53-37    | A5C1R72222 | 20-3     | V651010003 | 58-4     |
| A5C1900600 | 53-29    | A5C1RA0000 | 27-30    | V800500300 | 43-22    |
| A5C1F42000 | 27-29    | A61DM10000 | 54-12    | V800500300 | 44-7     |
| A5C1H00E01 | 20-18    | A61DM10300 | 54-5     | V865300066 | 62-30    |

EXTERNAL PARTS

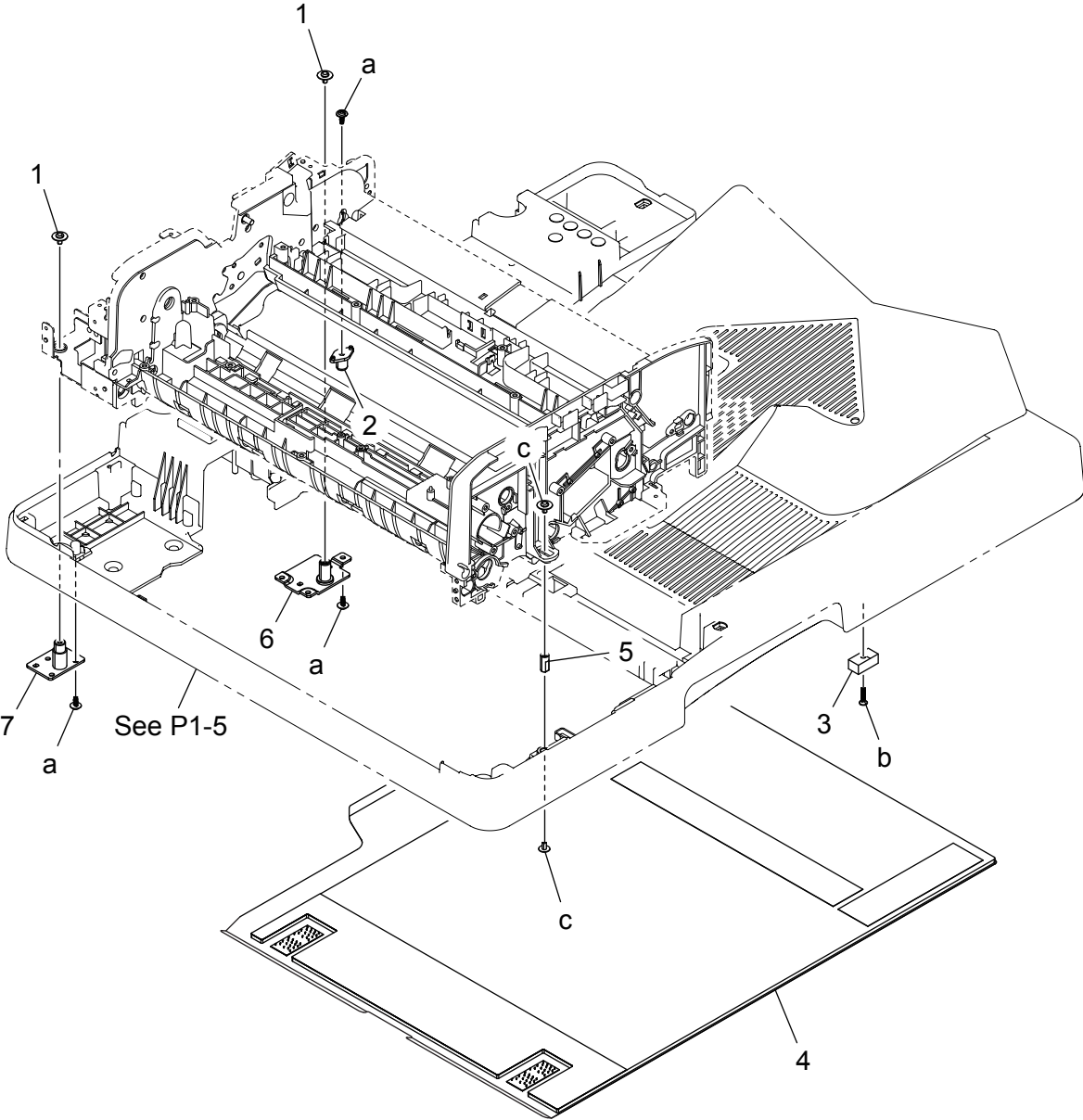
P 1



## EXTERNAL PARTS

Page. 1

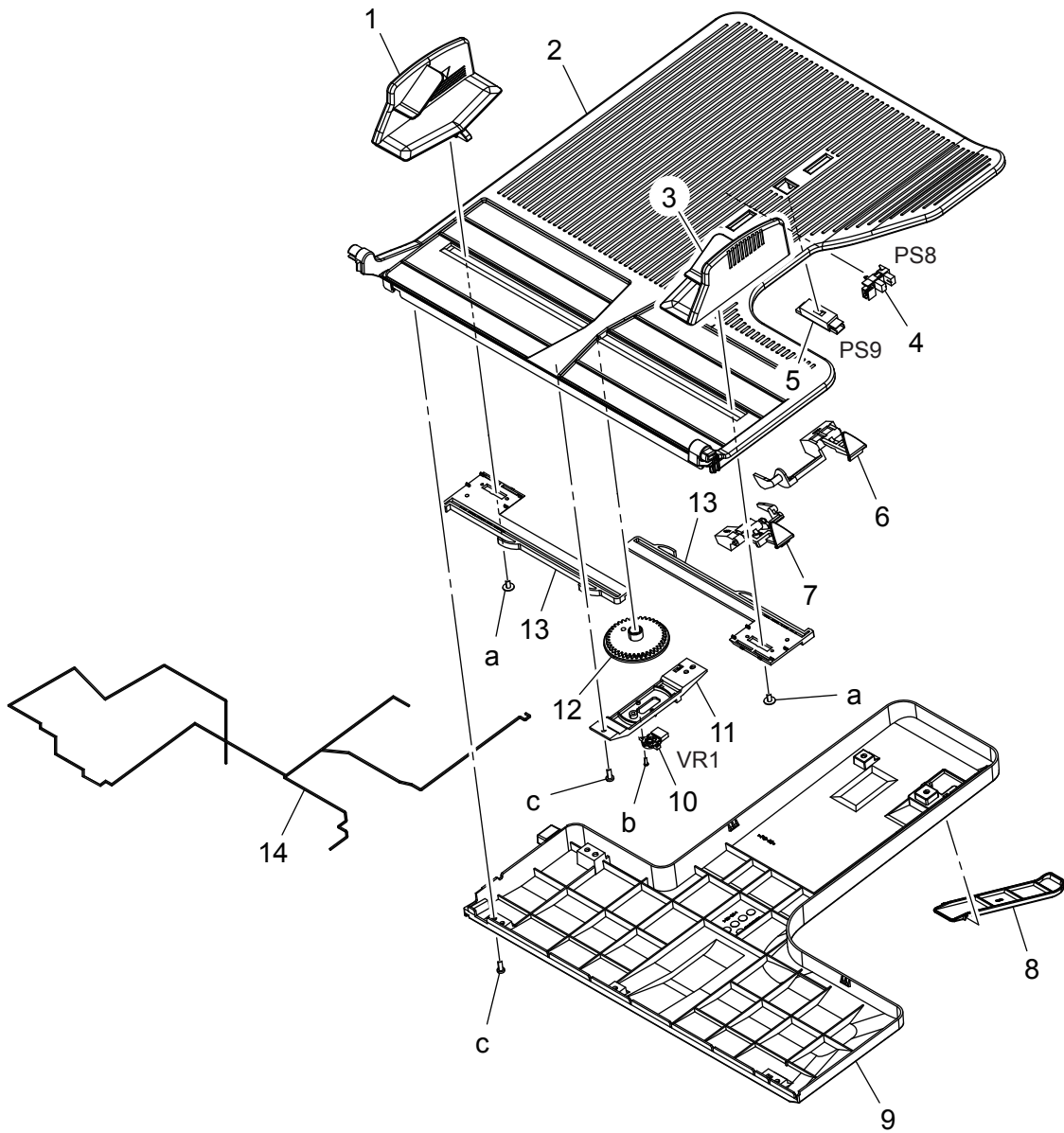
| Key | Part No.   | Description       |                | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A3CEPP2C04 | Rear Cover        | 後カバー           |              | C     | 1   | a-A3CFPP2G00<br>b-A3CFPP7200<br>c-A143PP8E01<br>d-A3CFPP7300 |
| 2   | 9J06M10000 | FAN MOTOR         | ファンモーター        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A3CEPP4900 | PW Board Assy     | プリント基板 A s s y |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A3CFPP2704 | Hinge-R           | ヒンジ右           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A3CEPP1607 | Base Frame        | 台板             |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A3CEPP2D05 | Front Cover       | 前カバー           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A3CEPP1900 | Reinforce Plate   | 補強板            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A3CEPP1D02 | Hinge-L           | 左ヒンジ           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A3CEPP2302 | Film              | フィルム           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A3CEPP1M02 | Cover             | カバー            |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A3CEPP4Q01 | Wire Harness Assy | ハーネス A S S Y   |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A3CEPP1802 | Cover             | カバー            |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A143PP8F00 | Wire Harness Assy | ハーネス A S S Y   |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A3CF116400 | Hinge Cover Right | ヒンジカバー (右)     |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A3CF113900 | Hinge Cover Left  | ヒンジカバー (左)     |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A3CF116100 | Screw_two step    | 段ねじ            |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 17  | A143114600 | Screw             | 固定ねじ           |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 18  | A3CEPP5B00 | Label             | ラベル            |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                   |                |              |       |     |                                                              |



## EXTERNAL PARTS

[illegible]

PAPER FEED TRAY SECTION



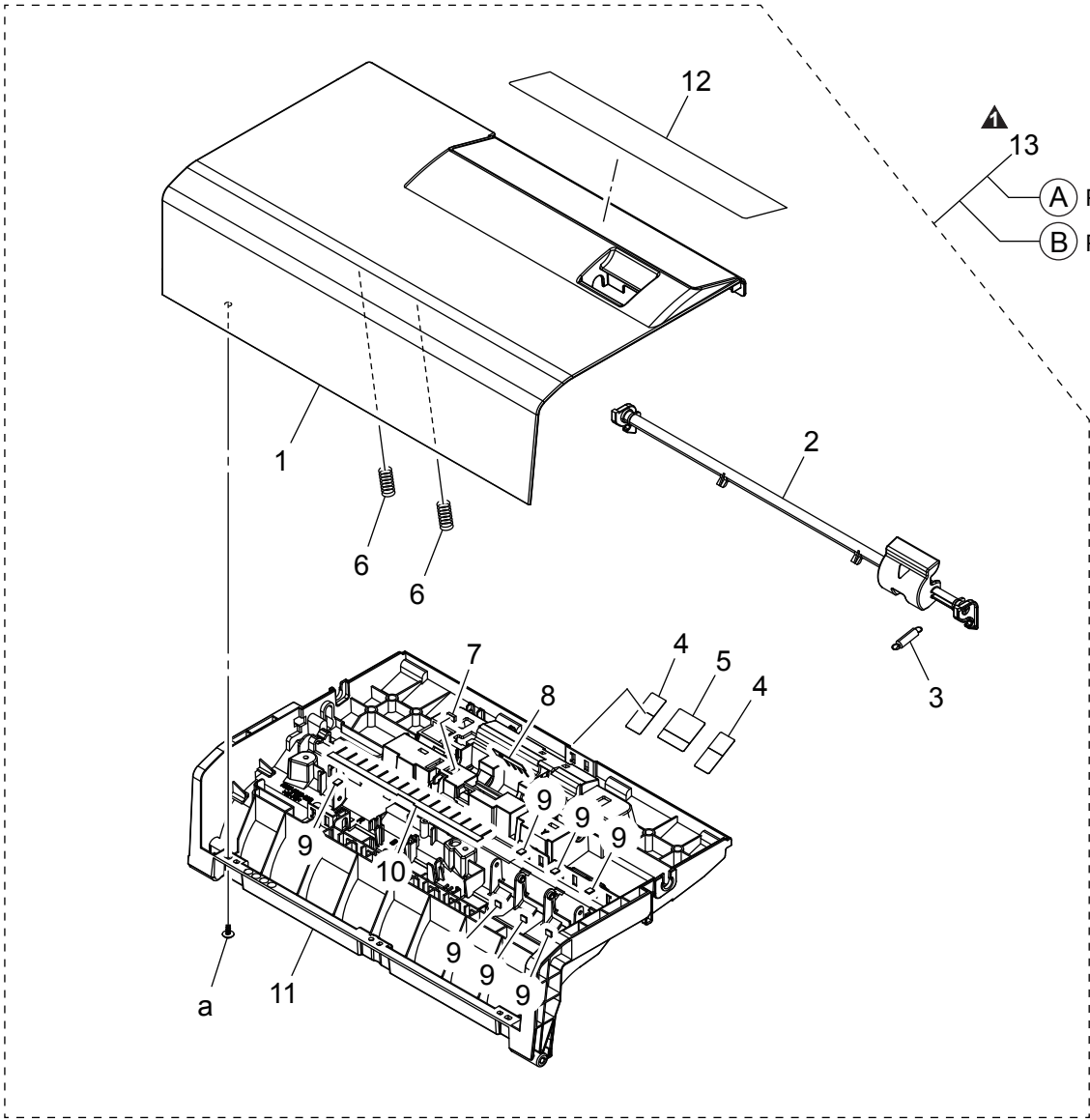


# PAPER FEED TRAY SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description       | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A3CFPP5G03 | Regulating Plate  |              | C     | 1   | a-A143PP0B00<br>b-A143PP8R00<br>c-A143PP0A00 |
| 2   | A3CFPP5B02 | Cover             |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 3   | A3CFPP5F03 | Regulating Plate  |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 4   | A108M50100 | Photointerrupter  |              | B     | 1   |                                              |
| 5   | A108M50000 | Photoreflector    |              | B     | 1   |                                              |
| 6   | A3CFPP5C01 | Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 7   | A3CFPP5H01 | Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 8   | A3CFPP5J01 | Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 9   | A3CEPP4800 | Tray              |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 10  | A143PP6X00 | PW Board Assy     |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 11  | A143PP6M01 | Holder            |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 12  | A143PP6K01 | Gear 40T          |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 13  | A143PP6F01 | Rack              |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 14  | A3CEPP4E00 | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                              |

PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION

|                                                                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | FEBRUARY<br>2015 |

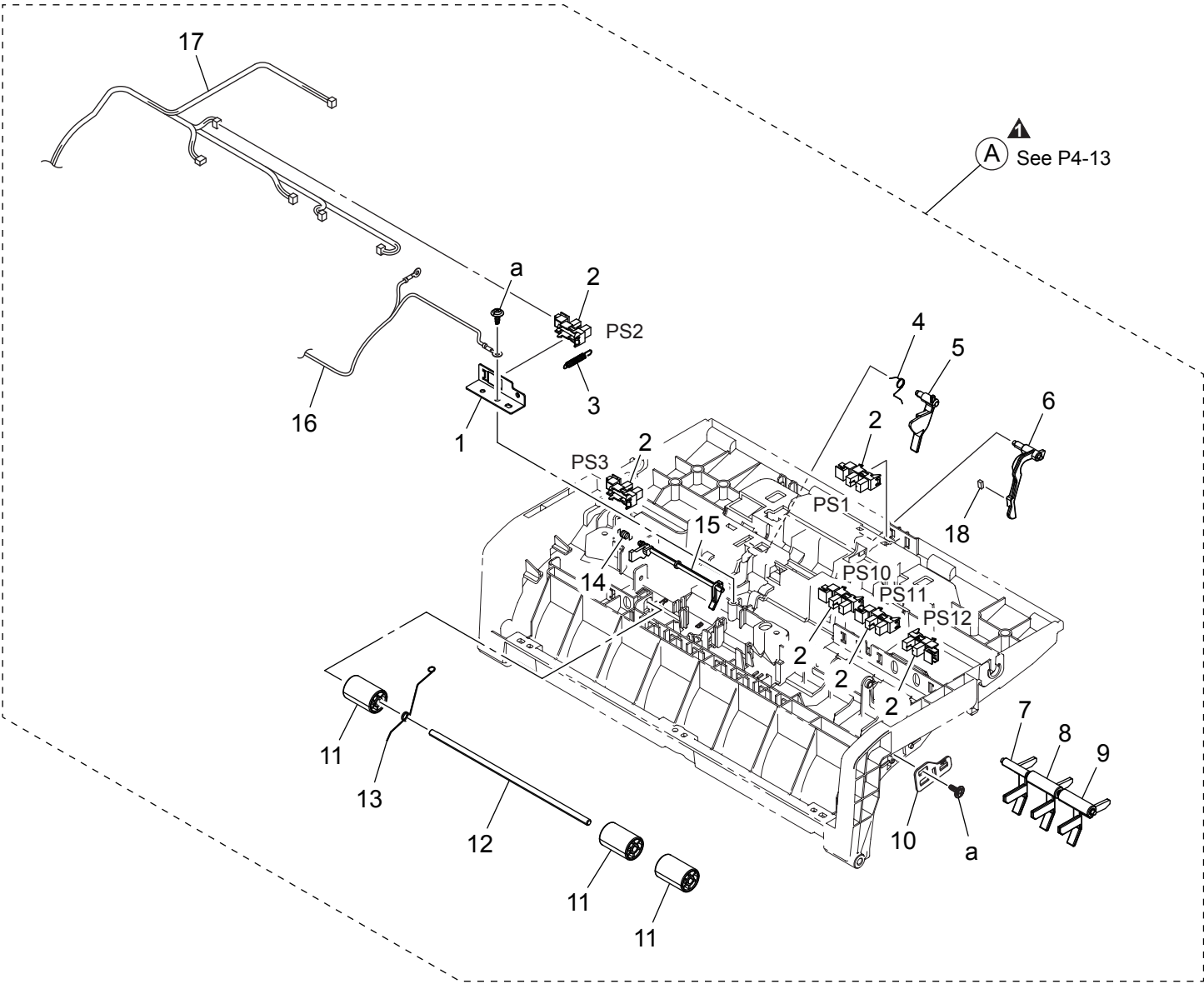


# PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description        | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A3CEPP4501 | Cover              |              | C     | 1   | a-A3CFPP2G00   |
| 2   | A143PP5R04 | Knob               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 3   | A143PP5V00 | Tension Spring     |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 4   | A143PP6100 | Film               |              | C     | 2   |                |
| 5   | A3CFPP5300 | Film               |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 6   | A143PP5F01 | Pressure Spring    |              | C     | 2   |                |
| 7   | A143PP1Y00 | Sponge             |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A143PP6800 | Neutralizing Brush |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A3CFPP5A00 | Sponge             |              | C     | 7   |                |
| 10  | A3CFPP6U00 | NEUTRALIZING BRUSH |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 11  | A3CEPP4602 | Cover              |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A3CFPP5N01 | Label              |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 13  | A3CEPP7200 | Left Cover Assy    |              | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                |

PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION

|                                                                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | FEBRUARY<br>2015 |

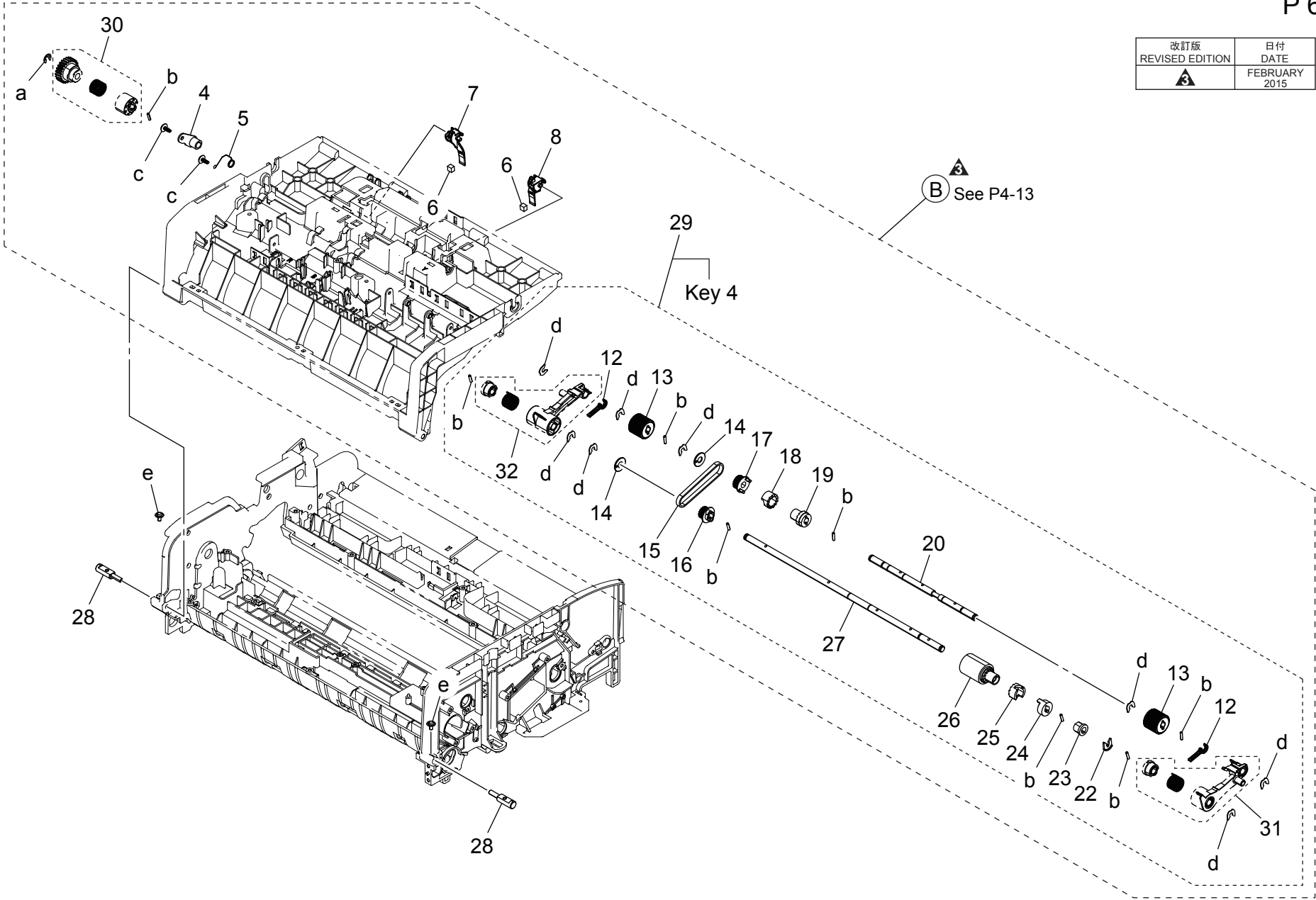


# PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description       | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A3CFPP5K01 | Bracket           |              | D     | 1   | a-A3CFPP2G00   |
| 2   | A108M50100 | Photointerrupter  |              | B     | 6   |                |
| 3   | A143PP6900 | Tension Spring    |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 4   | A3CFPP5200 | Torsion Spring    |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 5   | A3CFPP4X01 | Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 6   | A3CFPP4V00 | Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 7   | A143PP5J01 | Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A143PP5K01 | Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A143PP5M01 | Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A3CFPP6C00 | Bracket           |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 11  | A3CFPP4T01 | Roller            |              | C     | 3   |                |
| 12  | A3CFPP4U01 | Shaft             |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 13  | A3CFPP5400 | Torsion Spring    |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A143PP1B00 | Torsion Spring    |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A3CFPP5L00 | Lever             |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A143PP7301 | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A3CEPP4D00 | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A3CFPP1700 | Magnet            |              | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |

PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION

|                                                                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | FEBRUARY<br>2015 |

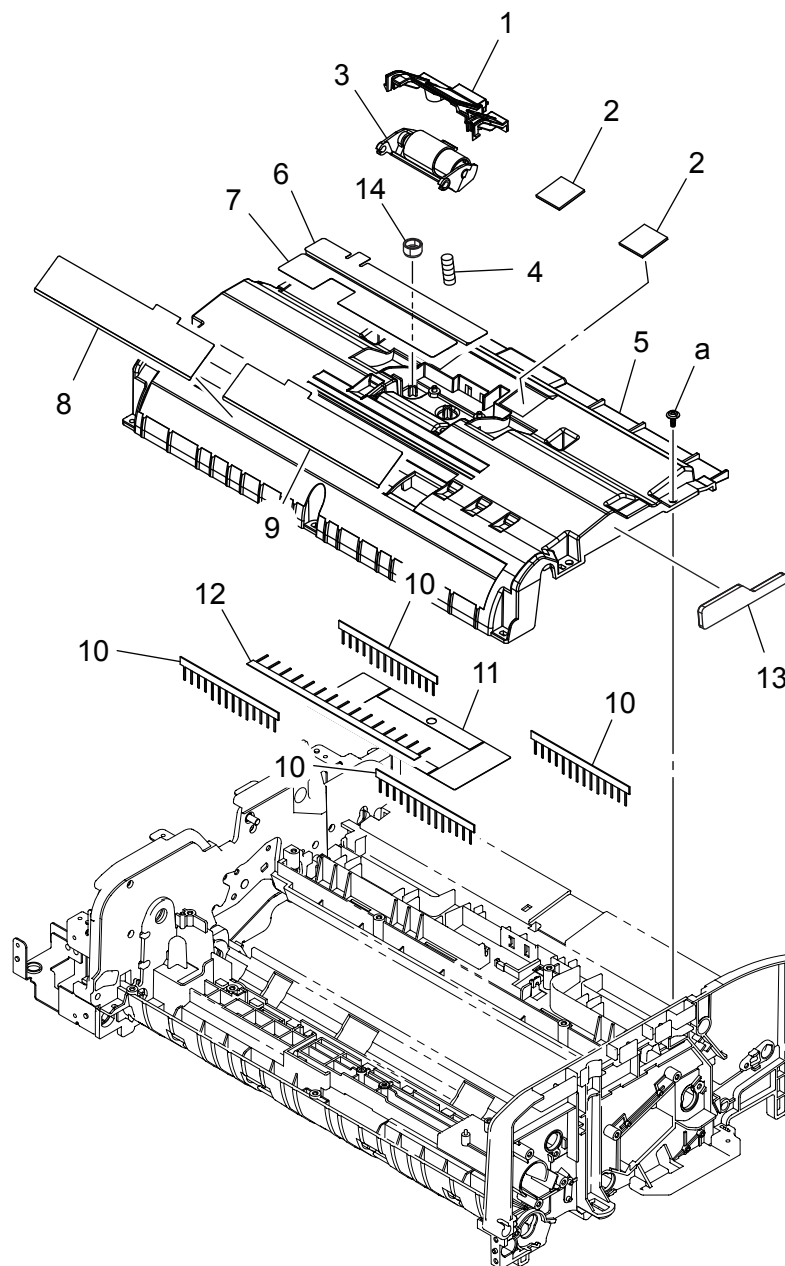


## PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION

[illegible]

## PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

P 7



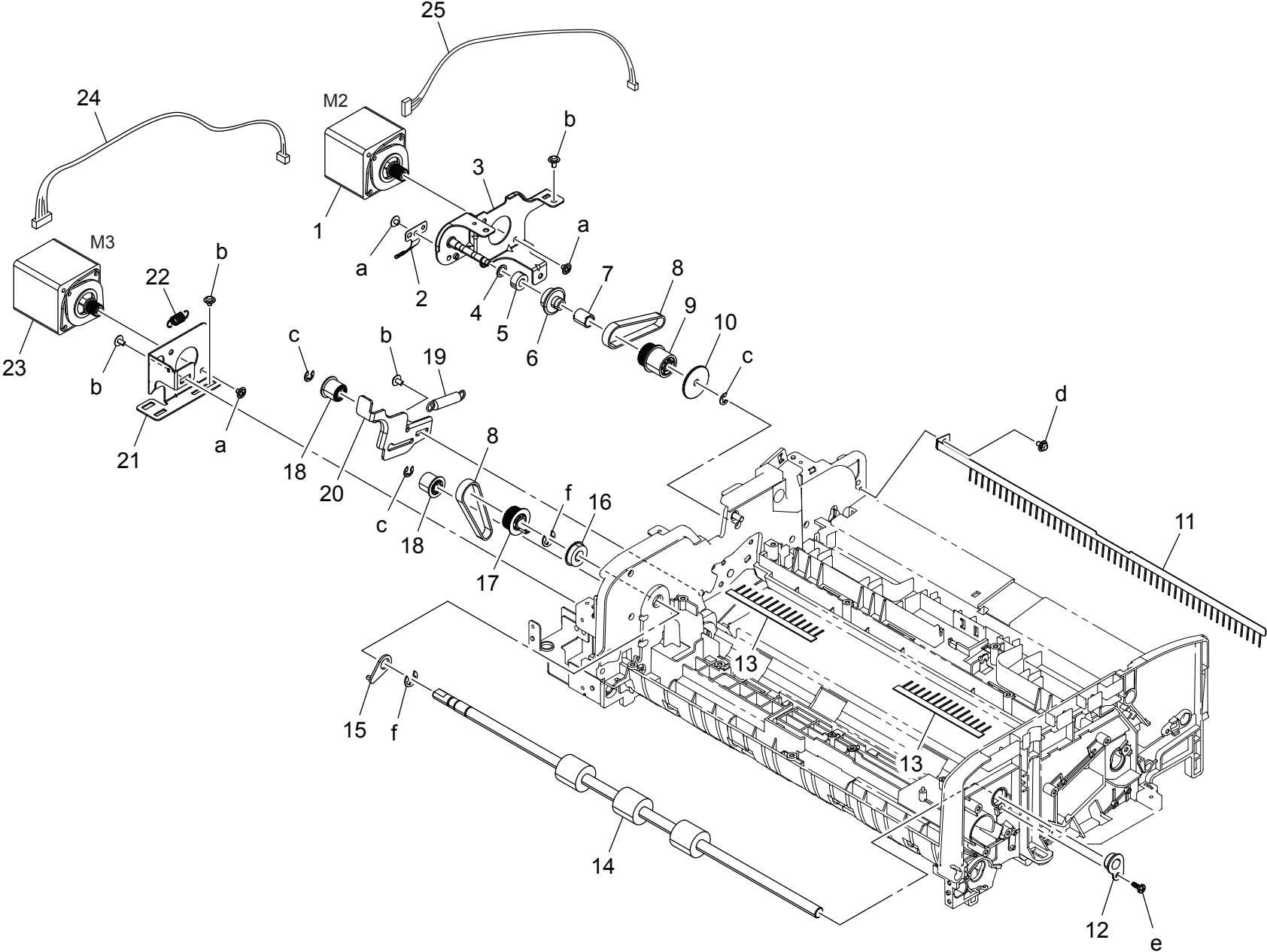
bizhub C454e



## PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

[illegible]

PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

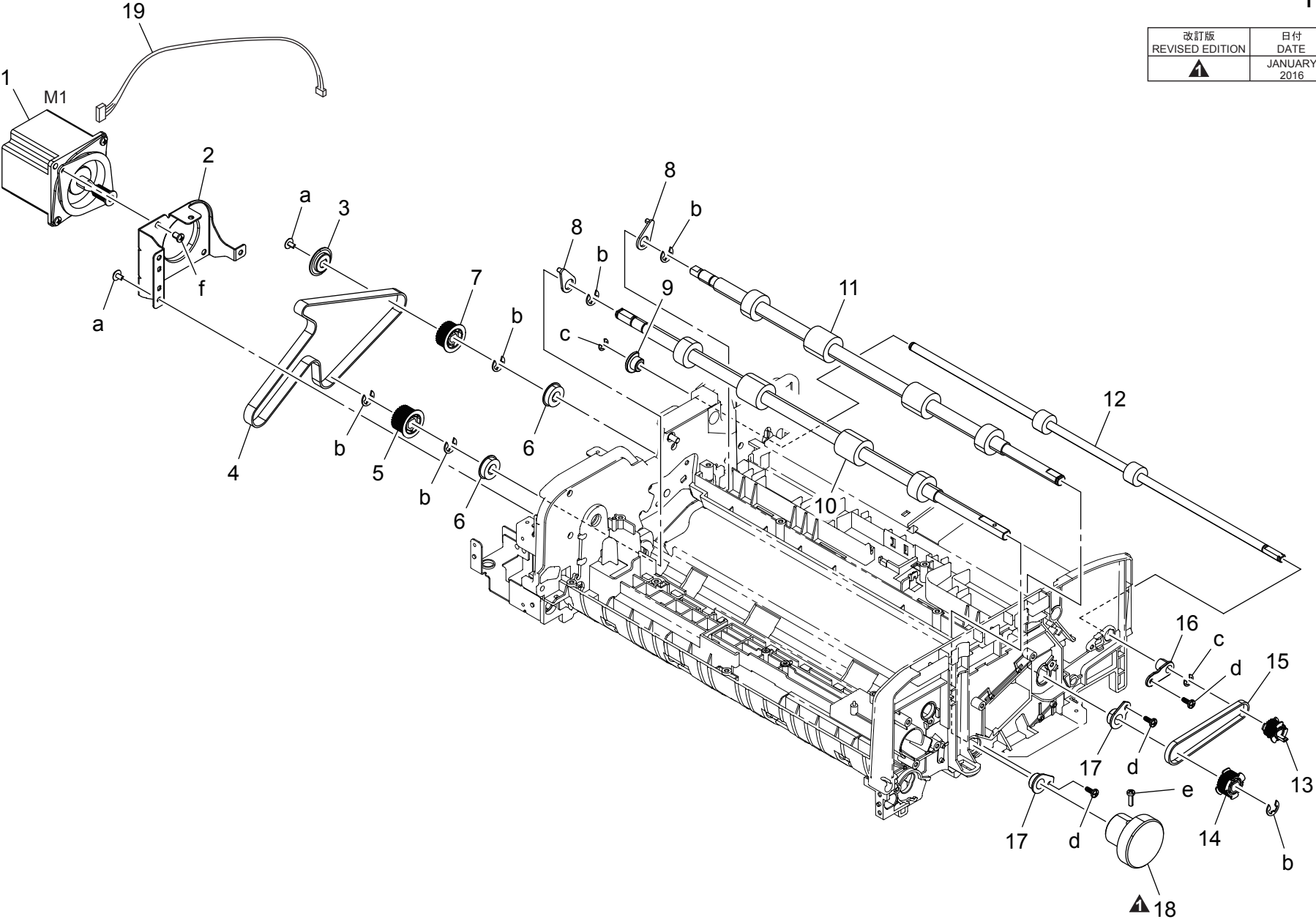


# PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description        | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A3CFPP5S00 | Motor              |              | C     | 1   | a-A143PP7N00<br>b-A143PP7M00<br>c-A143PP0Q00<br>d-A3CFPP2Y01<br>e-A143PP0A00<br>f-A143PP0P00 |
| 2   | A3CFPP2C00 | Plate Spring       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A3CEPP2H01 | Bracket            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A3CFPP3R00 | Washer             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A143PP9300 | BEARING            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A3CFPP3D01 | Pulley             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A3CFPP3P01 | Pressure Spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A3CEPP2P00 | Timing Belt        |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A3CFPP3C00 | Pulley             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A3CFPP3900 | Flange             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A3CEPP1G01 | Neutralizing Brush |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A3CF103400 | Bushing            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A143PP1X00 | NEUTRALIZING BRUSH |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A3CEPP1500 | Roller             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A3CFPP2E00 | Bushing            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A143PP1M00 | Ball Bearing       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A3CEPP2K00 | Pulley             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A3CEPP2Q00 | Pulley             |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A3CEPP2F01 | Tension Spring     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A3CEPP2S00 | Bracket            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A3CEPP2J01 | Bracket            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A3CEPP2N00 | Tension Spring     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A3CEPP4B00 | Motor              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A3CEPP4N00 | Wire Harness Assy  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | A3CEPP4P00 | Wire Harness Assy  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                    |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2016 |



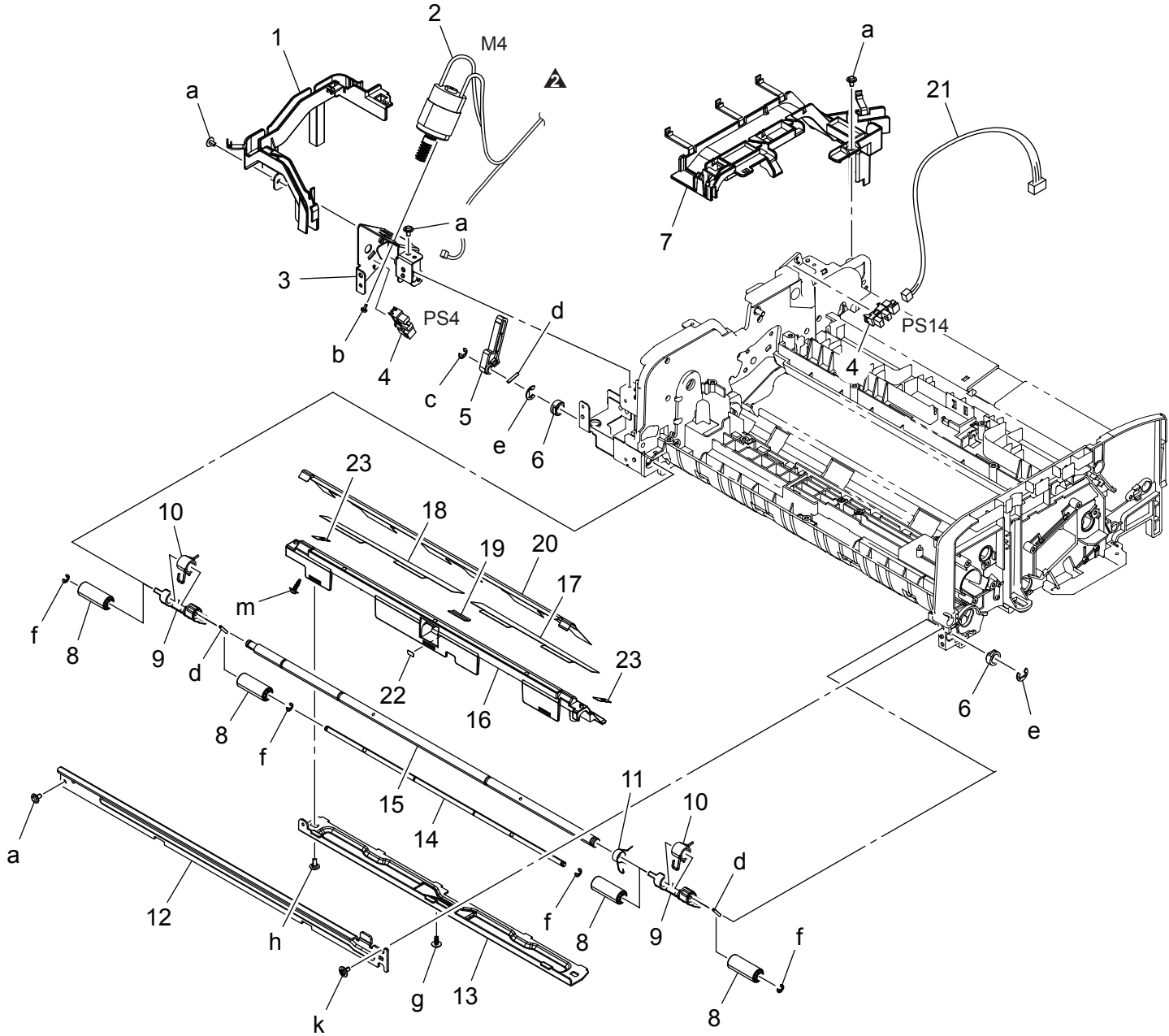
# PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description       | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A3CEPP4C00    | Motor             |              | C     | 1   | a-A143PP7M00<br>b-A143PP0P00<br>c-A143PP0Q00<br>d-A143PP0A00<br>e-A3CFPP6E00<br>f-A3CEPP5900 |
| 2   | A3CEPP2G01    | Bracket           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A3CEPP2R00    | Flange            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A3CE213300    | Timing belt       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A3CFPP3J01    | Pulley            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A143PP1M00    | Ball Bearing      |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A3CEPP2M00    | Pulley            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A3CFPP2E00    | Bushing           |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A143PP4D02    | Bushing           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A3CFPP1E01Old | Roller            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A3CFPP1E02    | Roller            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A3CEPP1F00    | Roller            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A3CEPP1400    | Roller            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A3CFPP3800    | Pulley            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A3CFPP3500    | Pulley            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A3CEPP2E00    | Timing Belt       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A3CFPP1J01    | Bushing           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A3CF103400    | Bushing           |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A3CEPP1S02Old | Fly Wheel         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A3CEPP1S03    | Fly Wheel         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A3CEPP4L00    | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

P 10

|                                                                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | DECEMBER<br>2015 |

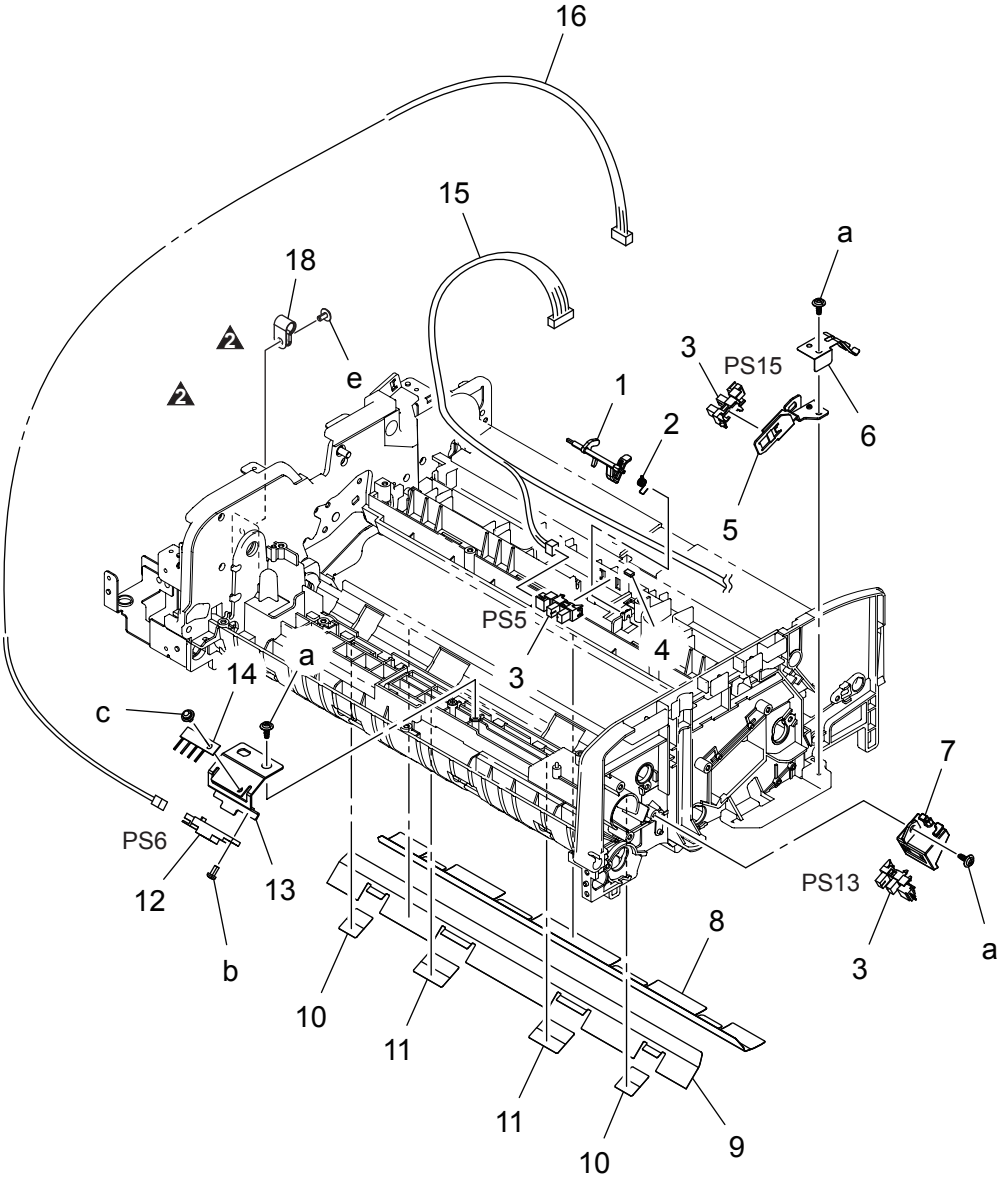


# PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description       | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A3CEPP2B01 | Guide             |              | C     | 1   | a-A143PP7M00   |
| 2   | A3CEPP5700 | Motor Assy        |              | C     | 1   | b-A143PP3M00   |
| 3   | A3CEPP2T01 | Bracket           |              | D     | 1   | c-A143PP0Q00   |
| 4   | A108M50100 | Photointerrupter  |              | B     | 2   | d-A143PP3X00   |
| 5   | A3CFPP3Y01 | Lever             |              | C     | 1   | e-A143PP0P00   |
| 6   | A3CFPP1K01 | Bushing           |              | C     | 2   | f-A3CFPP5M00   |
| 7   | A3CEPP2A02 | Guide             |              | C     | 1   | g-A3CFPP2G00   |
| 8   | A3CFPP4101 | Roller            |              | C     | 4   | h-A3CFPP2K00   |
| 9   | A3CFPP3V01 | Arm               |              | C     | 2   | k-A3CFPP2F00   |
| 10  | A3CFPP3X00 | Torsion Spring    |              | C     | 2   | m-A3CFPP2V00   |
| 11  | A3CFPP2X00 | Torsion Spring    |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A3CFPP1401 | Bracket           |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 13  | A3CFPP1300 | Bracket           |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A3CFPP4000 | Shaft             |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A3CFPP3U00 | Shaft             |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A3CEPP1002 | Guide             |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A3CFPP1102 | Film              |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A3CFPP1202 | Film              |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 19  | A3CFPP1P00 | Cushion           |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 20  | A3CFPP2Q01 | Film              |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 21  | A3CEPP4G00 | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                |
| 22  | A3CFPP6M00 | Spacer            |              | C     | 1   |                |
| 23  | A3CFPP6N00 | Spacer            |              | C     | 2   |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                |

PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | OCTOBER<br>2014 |

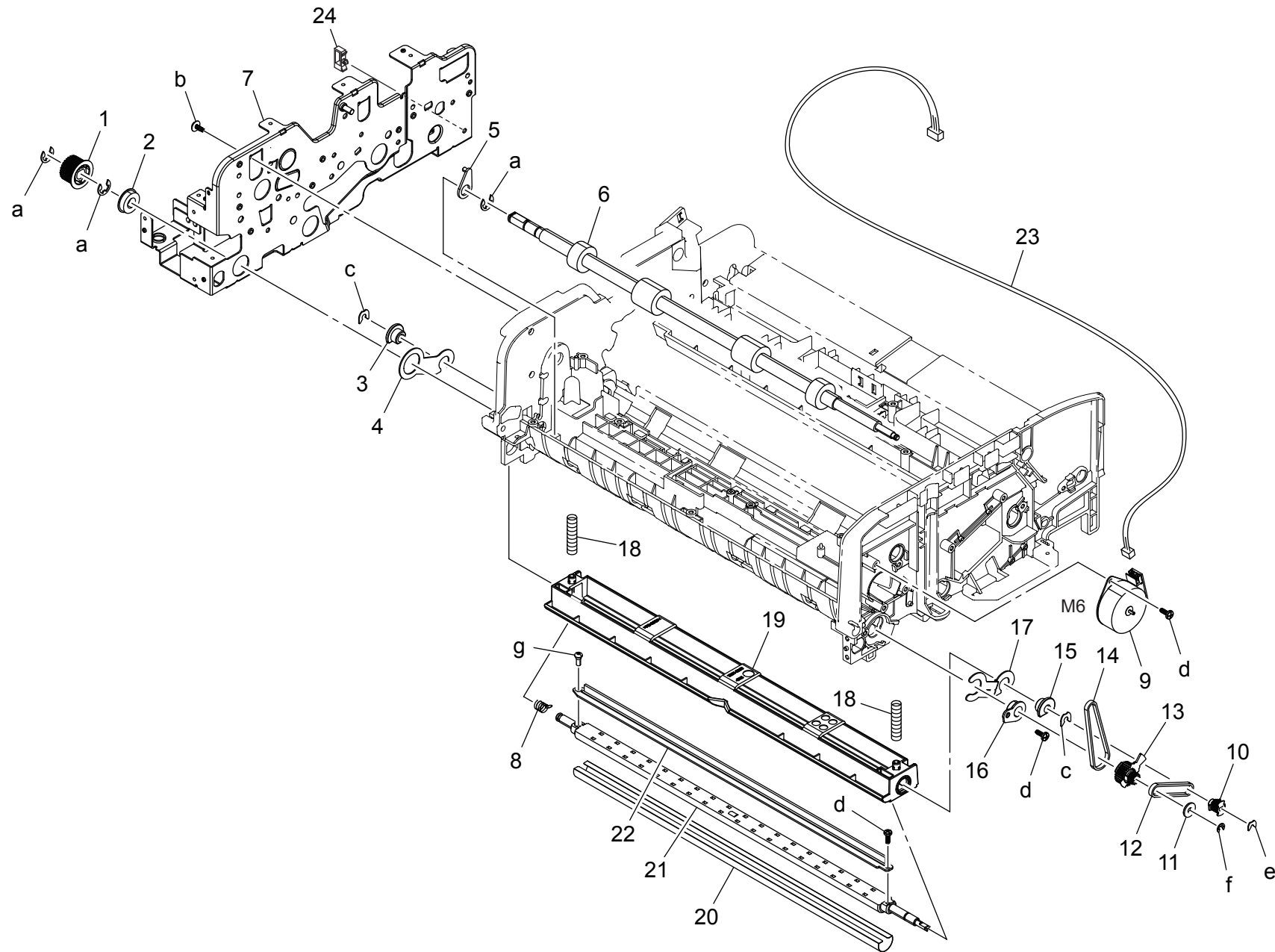




# PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description        | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A3CEPP1300    | Arm                |              | C     | 1   | a-A3CFPP2G00<br>b-A143PP0D00<br>c-A3CFPP2Y01<br>e-A143PP7M00 |
| 2   | A3CEPP7100    | Torsion Spring     |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A108M50100    | Photointerrupter   |              | B     | 3   |                                                              |
| 4   | A143PP1Y00    | Sponge             |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A3CEPP3E01    | Holder             |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A3CEPP1R00    | Plate Spring       |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A3CFPP2B00    | Holder             |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A3CEPP1L01    | Film               |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A3CEPP1K01    | Film               |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A143PP4G01    | Film               |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 11  | A143PP4F01    | Film               |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 12  | A143PP7900    | Solid State Switch |              | B     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A3CFPP1901Old | Bracket            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A3CFPP1902    | Bracket            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A3CFPP2H01Old | Neutralizing Brush |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A143PP6800    | Neutralizing Brush |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A3CEPP4H00    | Wire Harness Assy  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A3CEPP4F00    | Wire Harness Assy  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A3CEPP2000    | Clamp              |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                              |

PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

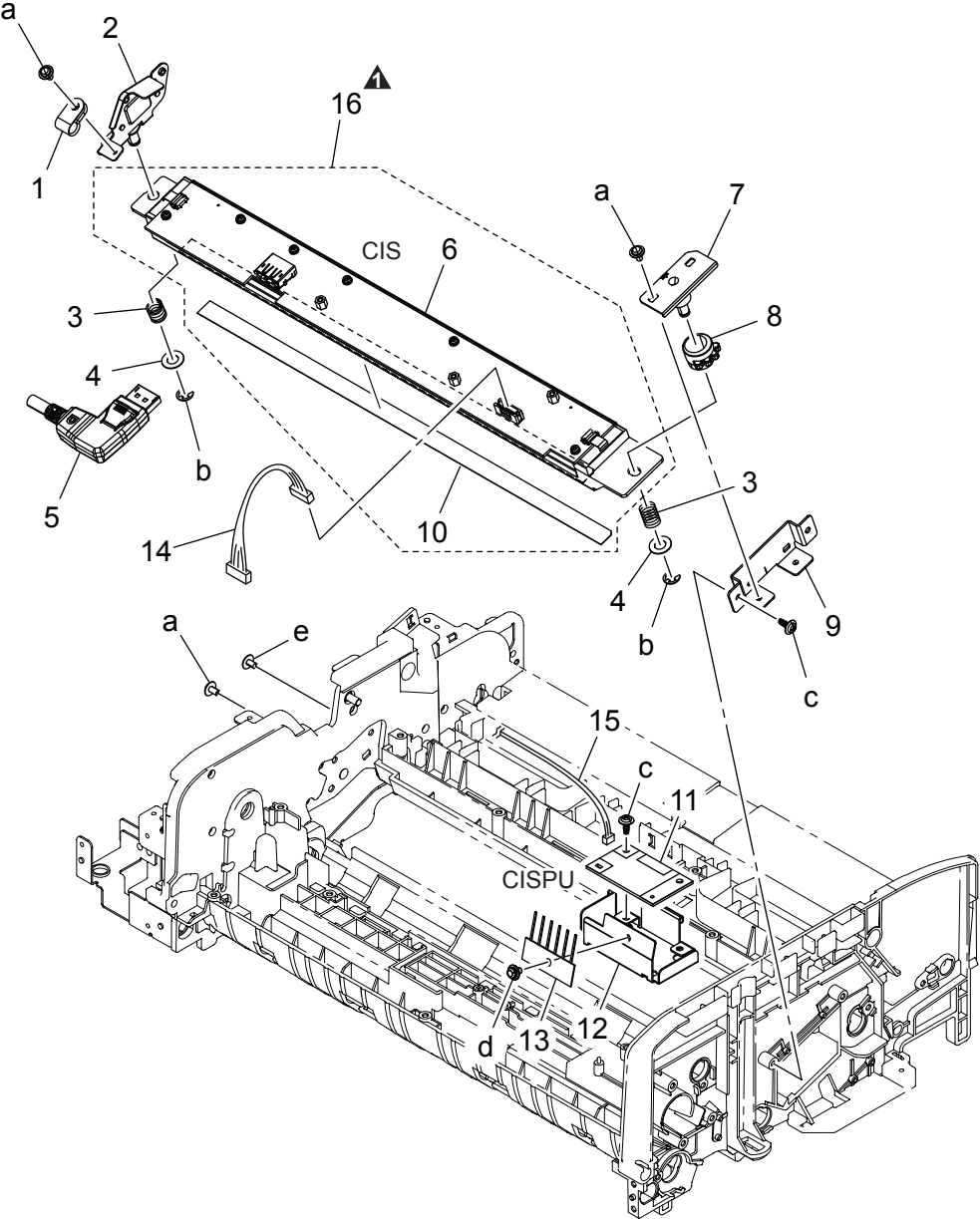


# PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION

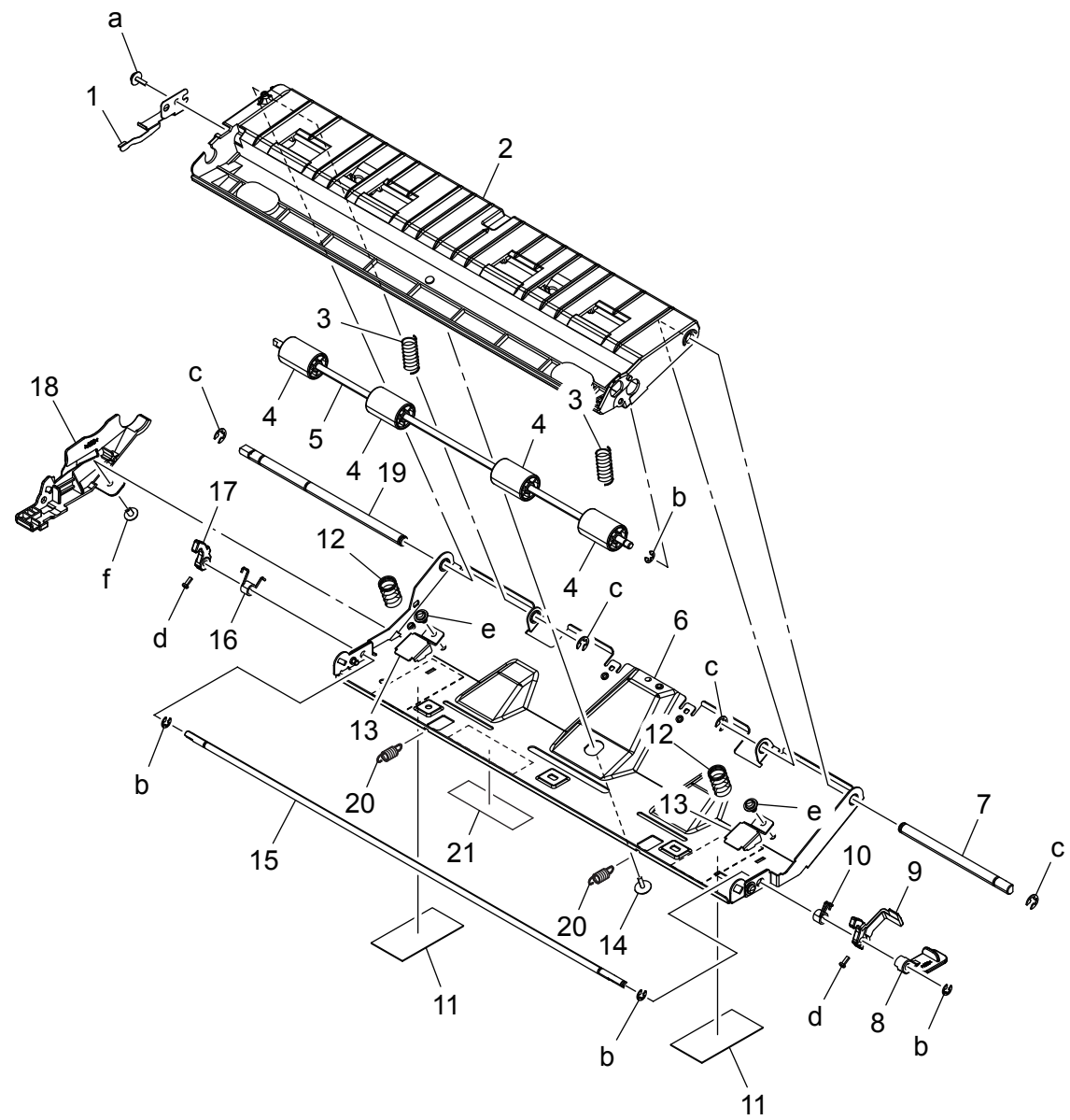
| Key | Part No.   | Description       | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A3CFPP3J01 | Pulley            |              | C     | 1   | a-A143PP0P00<br>b-A3CFPP2G00<br>c-A143PP5501<br>d-A143PP0A00<br>e-A3CFPP4D00<br>f-A3CFPP5M00<br>g-A3CFPP4E00 |
| 2   | A143PP1M00 | Ball Bearing      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A143PP4D02 | Bushing           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 4   | A3CFPP4400 | Arm               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 5   | A3CFPP2E00 | Bushing           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 6   | A3CFPP1G00 | Roller            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 7   | A3CEPP1204 | Frame Assy        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 8   | A3CFPP4F00 | Tension Spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 9   | A3CFPP5R00 | Motor             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 10  | A3CFPP4800 | Pulley            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 11  | A143PP4H01 | Flange            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 12  | A3CFPP4900 | Timing Belt       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A3CFPP4700 | Pulley            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 14  | A3CFPP4C00 | Timing Belt       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 15  | A3CFPP4A00 | Bushing           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 16  | A3CF103400 | Bushing           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 17  | A3CFPP4301 | Arm               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 18  | A3CEPP5000 | Pressure Spring   |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                              |
| 19  | A3CFPP4202 | Cover             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 20  | A3CEPP3301 | Sheet             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 21  | A3CFPP4600 | Shaft             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 22  | A3CFPP4500 | Brush             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 23  | A3CEPP4K00 | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 24  | A3CEPP4X00 | Clamp             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |

CIS SECTION

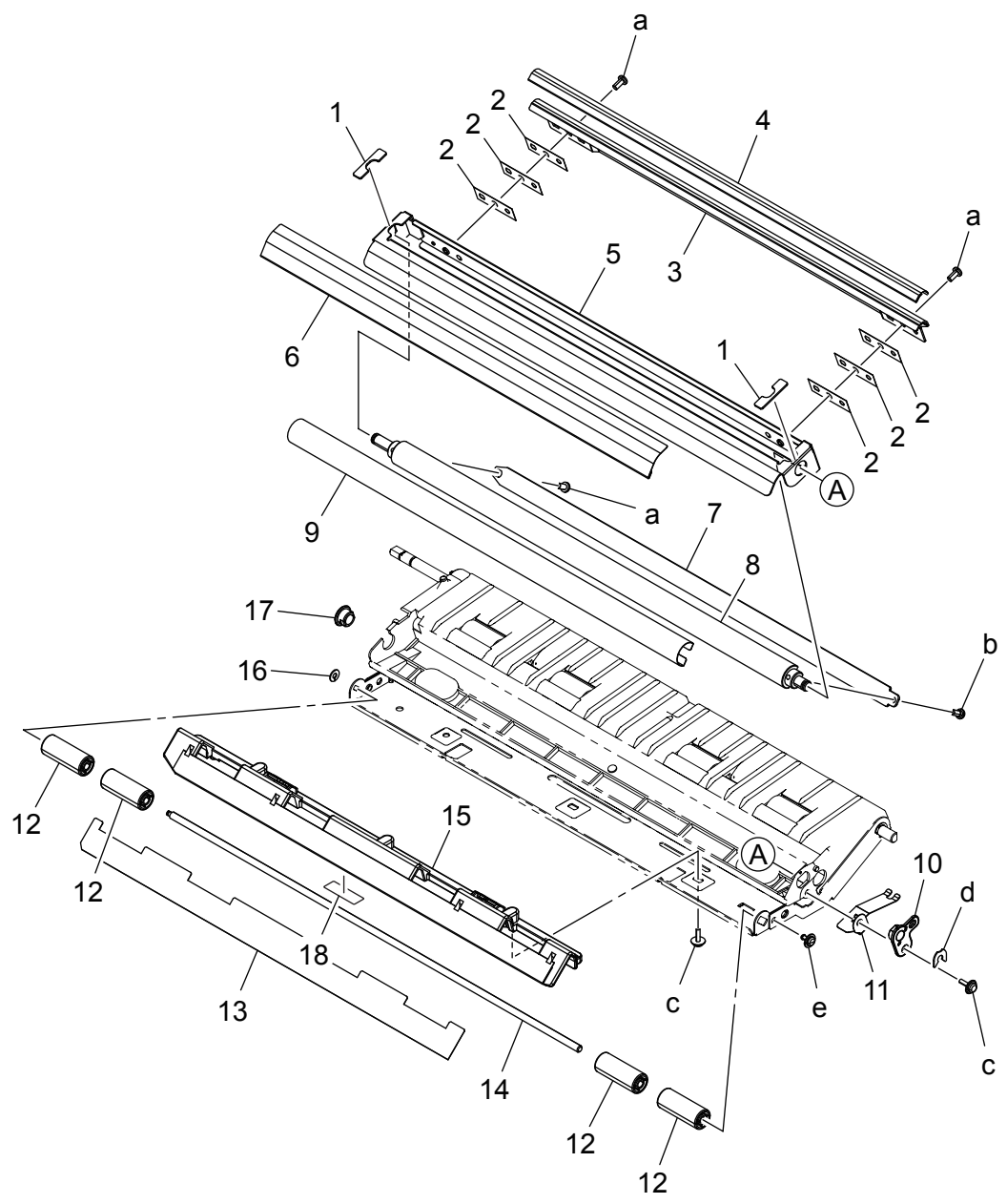
|                                                                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE        |
|  | SEPTEMBER<br>2014 |



| Key | Part No.      | Description        | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A3CEPP2900Old | Clamp              |              | C     | 1   | a-A143PP7M00<br>b-A143PP0Q00<br>c-A3CFPP2G00<br>d-A3CFPP2Y01<br>e-A143PP0E00 |
| 1   | A3CEPP6R00    | Clamp              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 2   | A3CEPP4100    | Bracket            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A3CEPP3U00    | Pressure Spring    |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A3CFPP2S00    | Washer             |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A3CEN11700Old | ADF Cable          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A3CEN11711    | ADF Cable          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A3CEM70000    | CIS                |              | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A3CEPP4001    | Bracket            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A3CEPP3T00    | Adjustment Wheel   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A3CEPP1H01    | Bracket            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A3CEPP3V00    | Film               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A3CEPP4Y00    | PCB Board Assy     |              | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A3CEPP1J00    | Bracket            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A3CFPP2H01    | Neutralizing Brush |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A3CEPP4V00    | Wire Harness Assy  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A3CEPP4U00    | Wire Harness Assy  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A3CEPP6T00    | CIS Assy           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                    |              |       |     |                                                                              |



| Key | Part No.   | Description     | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A3CEPP3800 | Plate Spring    |              | C     | 1   | a-A3CFPP2G00<br>b-A3CFPP5M00<br>c-A143PP0Q00<br>d-A3CEPP1P00<br>e-A143PP0E00<br>f-A143PP7M00 |
| 2   | A3CEPP3702 | Cover           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A3CEPP3B00 | Pressure Spring |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A3CFPP4T01 | Roller          |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A3CEPP3A00 | Shaft           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A3CEPP3D01 | Bracket         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A3CEPP3F00 | Shaft           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A3CEPP3N01 | Lever           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A3CEPP3L00 | Lever           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A3CEPP3Q00 | Torsion Spring  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A3CEPP3X00 | Sheet           |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A3CEPP3C00 | Pressure Spring |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A3CEPP1Q00 | Mounting Plate  |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A3CEPP5100 | Screw           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A3CEPP3P00 | Shaft           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A3CEPP3R00 | Torsion Spring  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A3CEPP3M00 | Lever           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A3CEPP3S00 | Cover           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A3CEPP3G00 | Shaft           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A3CEPP1C00 | Tension Spring  |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A3CEPP5A00 | Label           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |





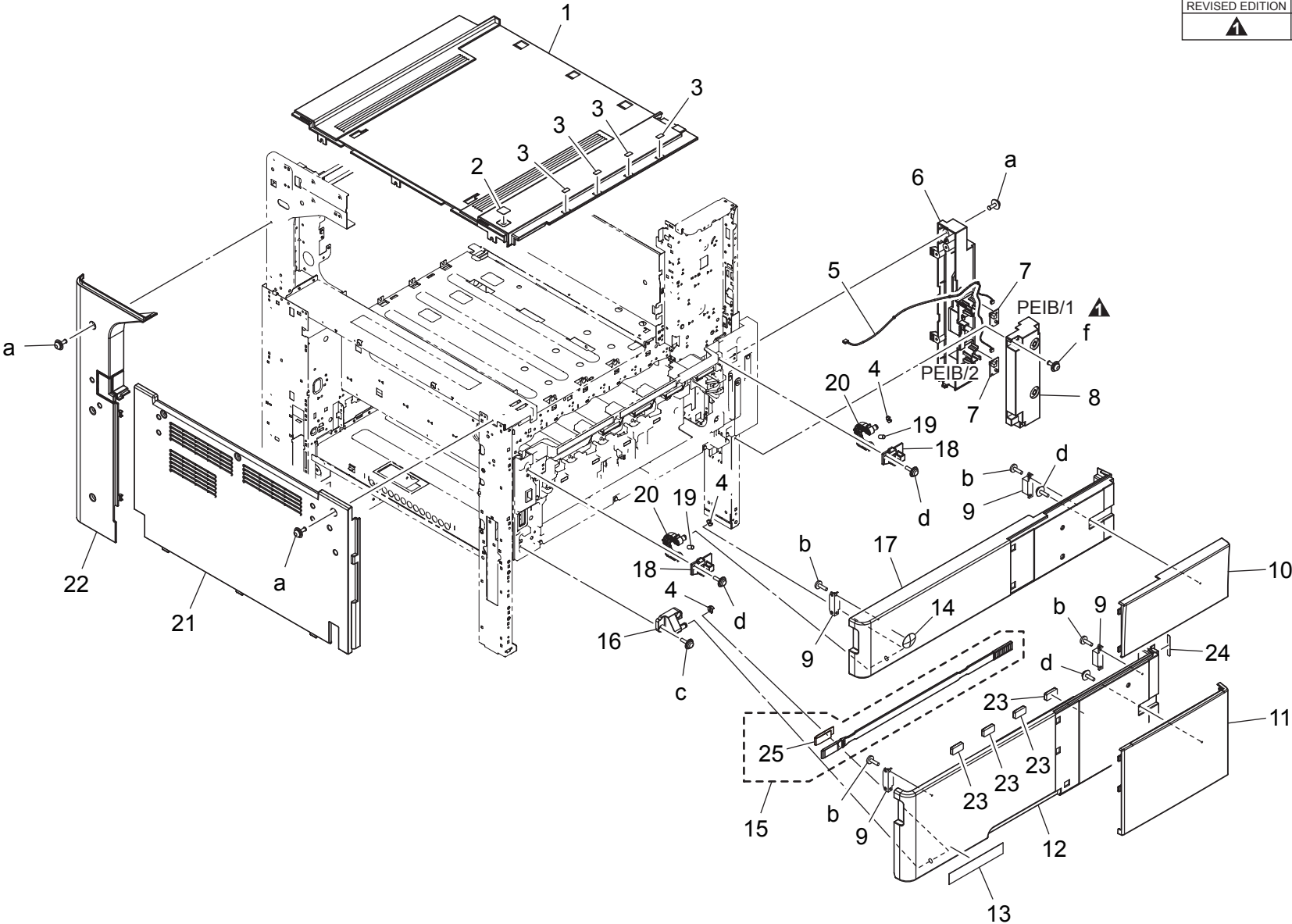
| Key | Part No.   | Description    | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|----------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A3CEPP4301 | Spacer         |              | C     | 2   | a-A143PP0D00<br>b-A3CEPP2500<br>c-A3CFPP2G00<br>d-A143PP5501<br>e-A143PP0E00 |
| 2   | A3CEPP2800 | Film           |              | C     | 6   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A3CEPP2700 | Mounting Plate |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A3CEPP3600 | Film           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A3CEPP3401 | Mounting Plate |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A3CEPP3501 | Film           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A3CFPP4500 | Brush          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A3CEPP4201 | Shaft          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A3CEPP3301 | Sheet          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A3CEPP2X01 | Bushing        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A3CEPP3900 | Plate Spring   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A3CEPP3H01 | Roll           |              | C     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A3CEPP1N00 | Film           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A3CEPP3K00 | Shaft          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A3CEPP3J01 | Guide          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A143PP1S00 | Washer         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A3CEPP2Y00 | Bushing        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A3CEPP5C00 | Label          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                |              |       |     |                                                                              |



| Key | Part No.   | Description       | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A3CEPP4A01 | Motor             |              | C     | 1   | a-A143PP0D00<br>b-A143PP0E00<br>c-A143PP0Q00<br>d-A143PP7M00<br>e-A3CFPP2G00<br>f-A143PP0B00<br>g-A143PP7N00<br>h-A143PP5501 |
| 2   | A3CEPP2V00 | Bracket           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A108M50100 | Photointerrupter  |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 4   | A3CFPP3M00 | Shaft             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 5   | A143PP3P01 | Gear              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 6   | A3CFPP3T00 | Cam               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 7   | A3CEPP3000 | Pulley            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 8   | A3CFPP4C00 | Timing Belt       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 9   | A3CEPP1701 | Roll              |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 10  | A143PP8600 | Washer            |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 11  | A3CEPP1Y00 | Crank             |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 12  | A3CEPP1U00 | Shaft             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A3CEPP2601 | Brush             |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 14  | A3CEPP1T01 | Holder            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 15  | A3CEPP1E02 | Guide             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 16  | A3CEPP1X01 | Lever             |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 17  | A143PP8D01 | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 18  | A3CEPP2403 | Holder            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 19  | A143PP8F00 | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 20  | A3CEPP1A00 | Pressure Spring   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 21  | A3CEPP1V01 | Cam               |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                                              |
| 22  | A3CEPP3200 | Pulley            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 23  | A3CEPP2U00 | Timing Belt       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 24  | A3CEPP3101 | Pulley            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 25  | A3CEPP4R00 | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 26  | A3CEPP4S00 | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 27  | A3CEPP4M01 | Wire Harness Assy |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
| 28  | A3CFPP6T00 | Guide Assy        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |
|     |            |                   |              |       |     |                                                                                                                              |

EXTERNAL PARTS

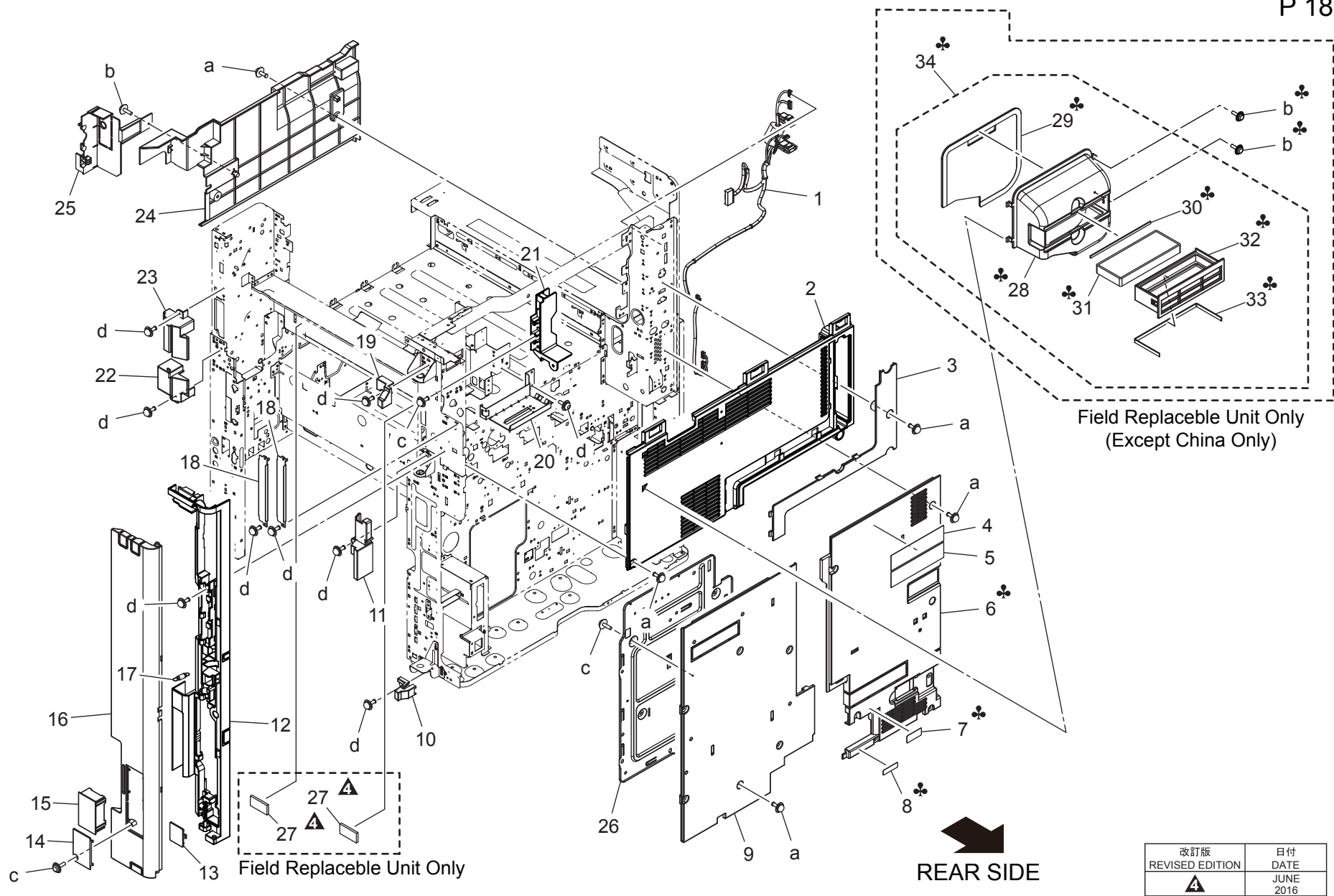
|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2014 |



## EXTERNAL PARTS

| Key | Part No.      | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161160103    | Cover /Upper            |              | C     | 1   | a-V116030804<br>b-V149030803<br>c-V153030803<br>d-V153031004<br>f-V116030803 |
| 2   | A0ED163000    | Seal                    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A0ED940700    | Label Toner 2           |              | D     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 4   | 56AA40490     | SHAFT STOPPER 4         |              | C     | 3   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161N10K00    | Indicating Wiring       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1160401    | Cover                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A00JH00D00    | PWB Assembly LED1       |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161160300    | Cover                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | 4475260302Old | MAGNET CATCH            |              | D     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A0G6411200    | Magnet /X               |              | D     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A2XK163201    | Open/close Cover /Front |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A2XK163401    | Open/close Cover /Front |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A2XK163303    | Open/close Cover /Front |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A5C0940100    | Label bizhub C454e      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A00J945500    | Logo Mark               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A5C1R71600    | Cleaning Material       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161165602    | Support Shaft           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A2XK163102    | Open/close Cover /Front |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A2XK165000    | Open/close Shaft        |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A2XK165700    | Compressing Spring      |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A2XK163701    | Hinge                   |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A161160702    | Cover /Left             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A161160801    | Cover /Left             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A161164902    | Cushion                 |              | C     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A1611940400   | Label                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 25  | A00J106202    | Cleaning Pad            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                                                              |

EXTERNAL PARTS



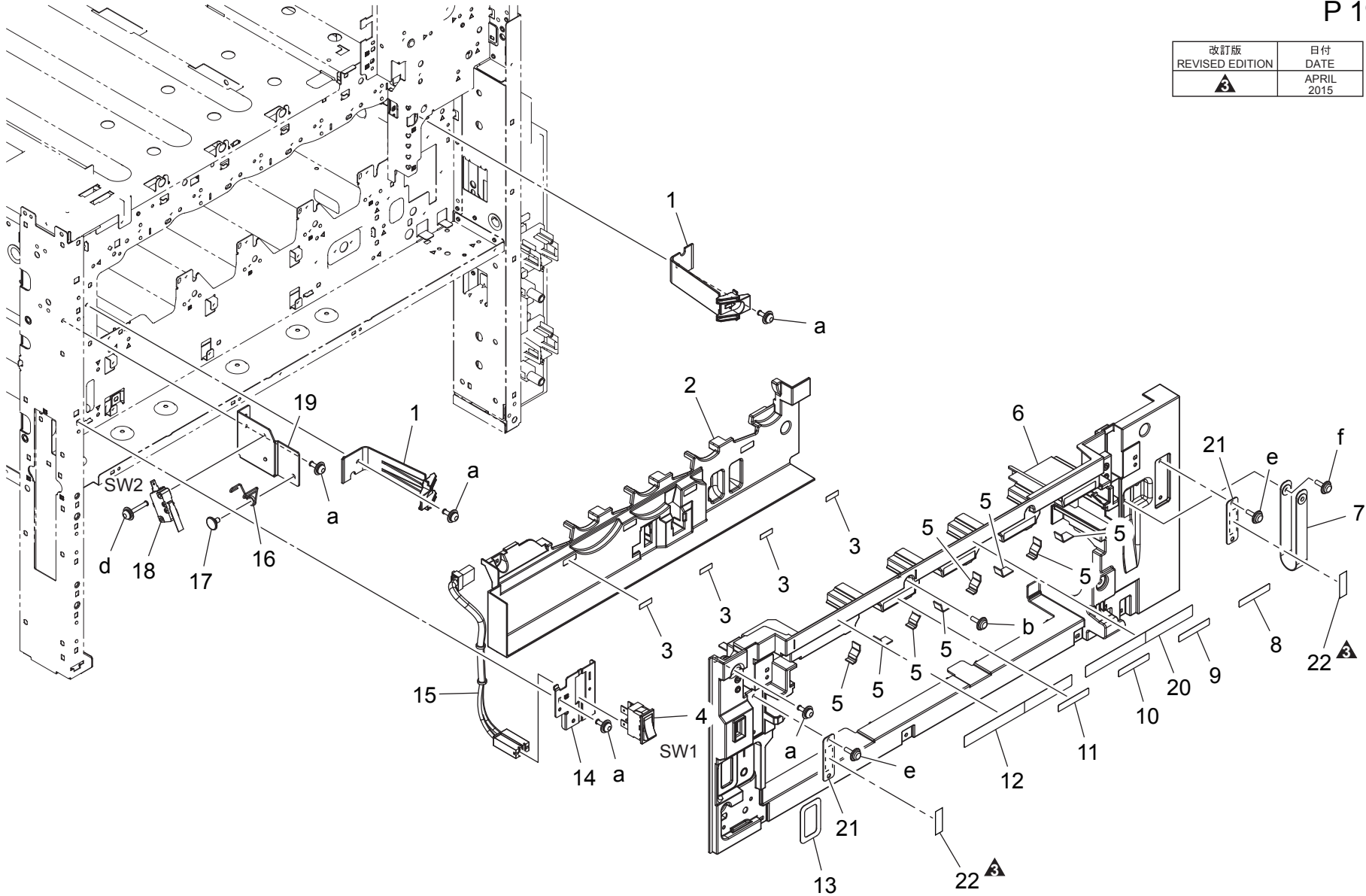
|                        |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION | 日付<br>DATE   |
|                        | JUNE<br>2016 |

## EXTERNAL PARTS

| Key | Part No.      | Description             | Destinations         | Class                               | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161N10M05    | FNS Relay harness       | F N S 中継束線 ( A D F ) | D                                   | 1   | a-V116030804<br>b-V153030804<br>c-V153030803<br>d-V116030803 |
| 2   | A161162102Old | Cover                   | カバー (背面・上)           | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 2   | A5C1162100    | Cover                   | カバー (背面・上)           | D                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161163503    | Cover                   | カバー (目隠し・後上)         | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A2X0945701    | Label                   | ラベル (2プラグ注意)         | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A7PU941701    | Label Caution           | ラベル アース注意            | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161166203    | Cover                   | カバー (背面・左)           | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A02E149900    | Label                   | ラベル (定格)             | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A00J945201    | Label 220-240V 0.65A    | ラベル                  | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A5C1160601    | Cover                   | カバー (背面・右)           | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161164800    | Regulating Part /Lower  | 規制部材／下               | D                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161164702    | Regulating Part /Middle | 規制部材／中               | D                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A5C1161801    | Cover                   | カバー                  | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161164401    | Cover                   | 蓋                    | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A5C1166501    | Cover                   | カバー                  | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161166400    | Cover                   | カバー (右後・小)           | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A5C1160901    | Cover                   | カバー                  | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161163900    | Pulling Coil spring     | 引張りコイルばね             | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161139800    | Cover                   | カバー ( F a x )        | D                                   | 2   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161164600    | Regulating Part /Upper  | 規制部材／上               | D                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A5C1133700    | Ground Plate            | アース板 ( F A X )       | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>,J           | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A5C1132001    | Guide                   | ガイド                  | D                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161161201    | Cover                   | カバー (右前・定着1次)        | D                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | A161162900    | Cover                   | カバー (右前・定着2次)        | D                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A161162201    | Cover                   | カバー (排紙・奥)           | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A161162803    | Cover                   | カバー (排紙・奥右)          | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 26  | A5C1132301Old | Shield Plate            | シールド板                | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 26  | A5C1132302    | Shield Plate            | シールド板                | C                                   | 1   |                                                              |
| 27  | A161108000    | Cushion                 | クッション                | C                                   | 2   |                                                              |
| 28  | A5C1148500    | Duct                    | ダクト (背面)             | A,A1,B,C,D1,D3,E,F2<br>,G1,G2,H,I,K | 1   |                                                              |
| 29  | A5C1148600    | Seal                    | シール                  | A,A1,B,C,D1,D3,E,F2<br>,G1,G2,H,I,K | 1   |                                                              |
| 30  | A5C1148700    | Seal                    | シール                  | A,A1,B,C,D1,D3,E,F2<br>,G1,G2,H,I,K | 1   |                                                              |
| 31  | A5C1149000    | Filter                  | フィルタ (臭気)            | A,A1,B,C,D1,D3,E,F2<br>,G1,G2,H,I,K | 1   |                                                              |
| 32  | A5C1149100    | Holder                  | ホルダ (臭気フィルタ)         | A,A1,B,C,D1,D3,E,F2<br>,G1,G2,H,I,K | 1   |                                                              |
| 33  | A5C1149200    | Holding Seal            | ホルダシール (臭気)          | A,A1,B,C,D1,D3,E,F2<br>,G1,G2,H,I,K | 1   |                                                              |
| 34  | A5C1R71900    | Duct (Smell) Assy       | ダクト (臭気) A s s y     | A,A1,B,C,D1,D3,E,F2<br>,G1,G2,H,I,K | 1   |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                      |                                     |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                      |                                     |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                      |                                     |     |                                                              |

INNER COVER SECTION

|                                                                                     |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE    |
|  | APRIL<br>2015 |





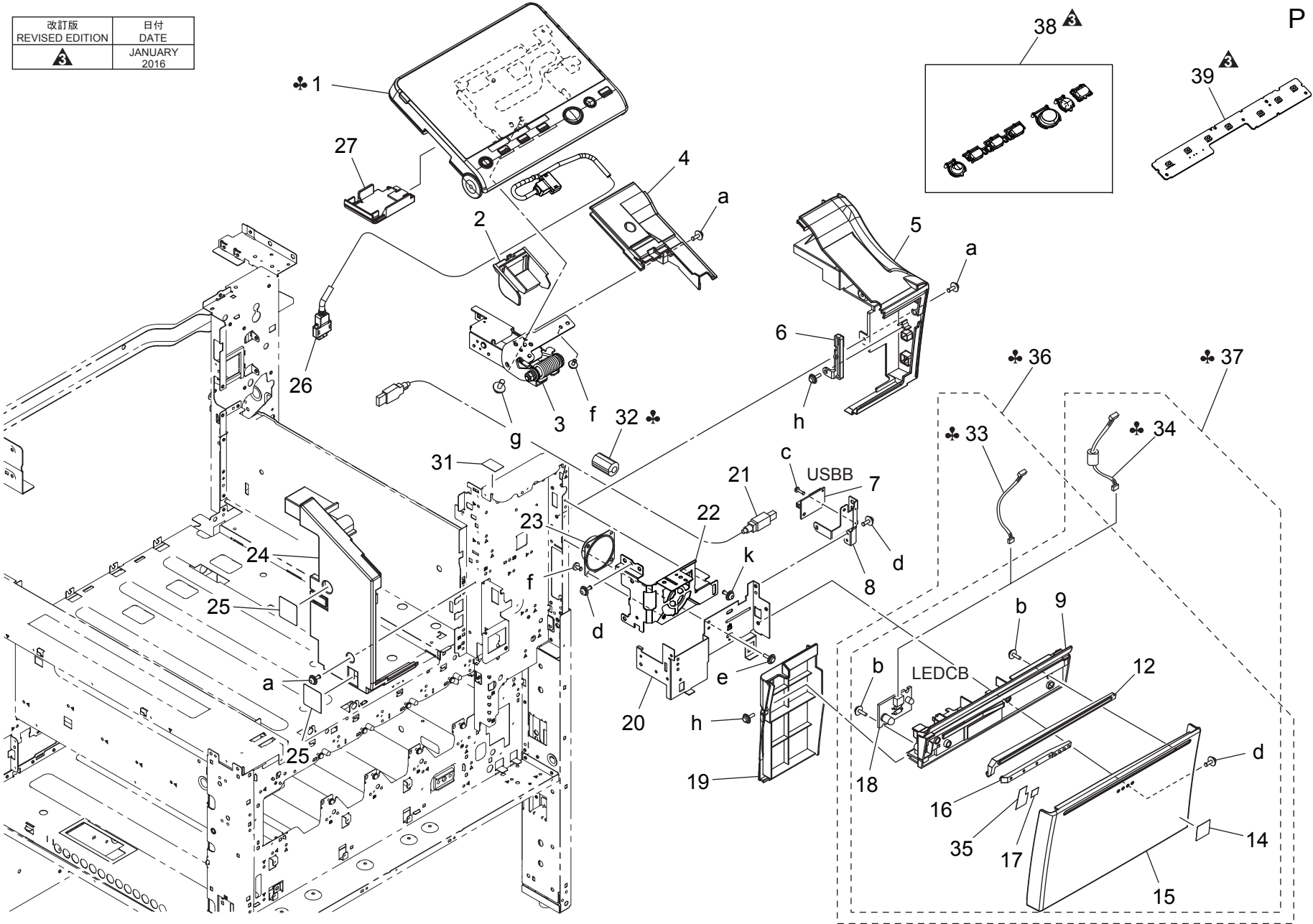
# INNER COVER SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description         | Destinations        | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161165700 | Fixing Claw         | 固定爪                 | D     | 2   | a-V116030803<br>b-V153030804<br>d-V116031603<br>e-V153030803<br>f-V153031003 |
| 2   | A161F16102 | Cover Front(2nd)    | カバー前 (2次)           | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161943000 | Label               | ラベル                 | C     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 4   | 4038M60000 | SEESAW-SWITCH       | 波形スイッチ              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161165300 | Protection Part     | 保護材                 | C     | 8   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A161165007 | Cover /Front        | カバー／前 (2次)          | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A0ED162401 | Band                | バンド                 | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161942500 | Label DR/K          | ラベル DR 挿入目標 K       | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A161942400 | Label DR/C          | ラベル DR 挿入目標 C       | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A161942300 | Label DR/M          | ラベル DR 挿入目標 M       | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161942200 | Label DR/Y          | ラベル DR 挿入目標 Y       | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A2XK942102 | Label               | ラベル (TN 操作 3・X / O) | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161942000 | Label               | ラベル (電源 SW)         | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A161135100 | Mounting Plate      | 取付板 (メイン SW)        | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A161N12A00 | AC Wiring /A        | A C 束線 / A          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161151300 | Torsion Coil spring | ねじりコイルばね            | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | 4038228702 | SHOULDER SCREW      | 段ねじ                 | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | 9J06M60100 | MICRO SWITCH        | マイクロスイッチ            | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A161151100 | Mounting Plate      | 取付板 (安全 SW 前カバー)    | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A2XK942601 | Label               | ラベル (TN 操作 4・X / O) | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | 4038101401 | SUCTION PLATE       | 吸着板                 | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A5C1404500 | Seal                | シール (吸着板)           | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                     |                     |       |     |                                                                              |

OPERATION PANEL SECTION

|                                                                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                            | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2016 |

P 20



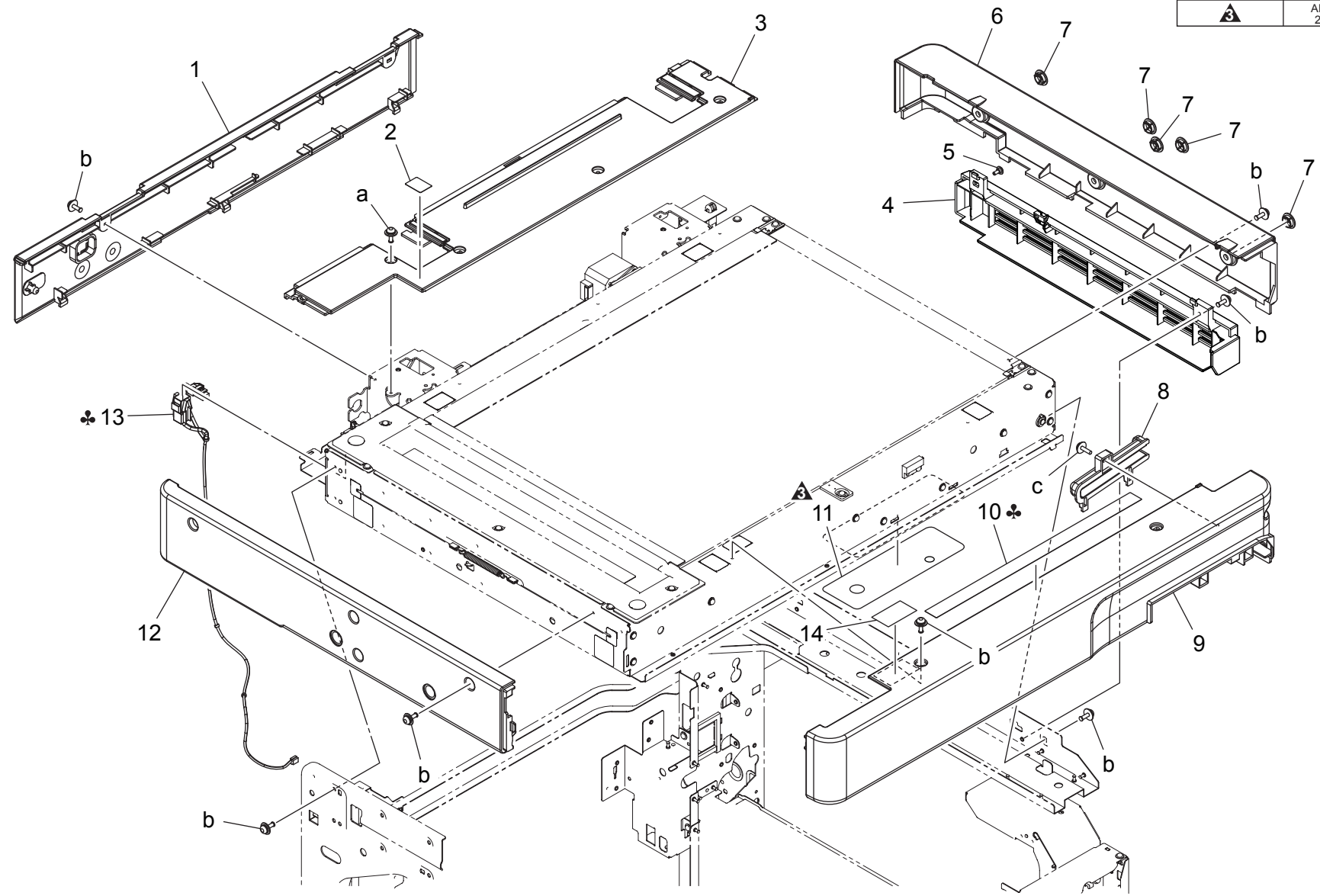
bizhub C454e

# OPERATION PANEL SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description                | Destinations                    | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A5C1M70003    | Panel assembly             | 操作パネル A S S Y                   | I     | 1   | a-V116030804   |
| 1   | A5C1M70103    | Panel assembly             | 操作パネル A S S Y                   | I     | 1   | b-V153030803   |
| 1   | A5C1M70203    | Panel assembly             | 操作パネル A S S Y                   | I     | 1   | c-V111020603   |
| 1   | A5C1M70400    | Panel assembly             | 操作パネル A S S Y (台湾)              | I     | 1   | d-V116030803   |
| 1   | A5C1M70301    | Panel assembly             | 操作パネル A S S Y (中国)              | I     | 1   | e-V137030803   |
| 2   | A161190903    | Cover                      | カバー (操作パネル下・ヒンジ)                | C     | 1   | f-V126030603   |
| 3   | A5C1R72222    | Mounting Plate Assy        | 操作パネル取付板 A s s y                | C     | 1   | g-V125041003   |
| 4   | A161162604    | Cover                      | カバー (I R 前柱・中)                  | C     | 1   | h-V153030804   |
| 5   | A161161503    | Cover                      | カバー (I R 前柱・右)                  | C     | 1   | k-V116030803   |
| 6   | A161164000    | Cover                      | カバー (目隠し・USB)                   | D     | 1   |                |
| 7   | A0P0H02500    | PWB assembly(PWB-UCN ASSY) | 基板 A S S Y (PWB- U C N A S S Y) | D     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A161138002    | Mounting Plate             | 取付板 (U S B ポート)                 | D     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A5C1167202Old | Light blocking Cover       | 遮光カバー                           | D     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A5C1167800    | Light blocking Cover       | 遮光カバー                           | D     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A5C1167000Old | Lens                       | レンズ                             | D     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A161167000    | Lens                       | レンズ (ライトガイド・上)                  | D     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A011946200    | Label Emperon              | ラベル E m p e r o n               | D     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A5C1161701Old | Cover                      | カバー                             | C     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A161161702    | Cover                      | カバー                             | C     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A161167100    | Lens                       | レンズ (ライトガイド・中)                  | D     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A5C1167400Old | Light blocking Sheet       | 遮光シート                           | D     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A161167400    | Light blocking Sheet /2    | 遮光シート / 2                       | D     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A5C1H00E01Old | PWB Assembly(PWB-LEDCNT)   | 基板 A S S Y (PWB- L E D C N T)   | C     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A161H00U01    | PWB Assembly(PWB-LED ASSY) | 基板 A S S Y (PWB- L E D A S S Y) | C     | 1   |                |
| 19  | A161161900    | Cover                      | カバー (パネル下・内左)                   | D     | 1   |                |
| 20  | A161164104    | Mounting Plate             | 取付板 (パネル下)                      | D     | 1   |                |
| 21  | A5C1N15300    | I/F Cable                  | I / F ケーブル                      | C     | 1   |                |
| 22  | A5C1137303    | Mounting Plate             | 取付板                             | D     | 1   |                |
| 23  | A0P0M73100    | Speaker                    | スピーカ                            | D     | 1   |                |
| 24  | A161161401    | Cover                      | カバー (I R 前柱・左)                  | C     | 1   |                |
| 25  | A161162400    | Seal                       | シール (目隠し)                       | C     | 2   |                |
| 26  | A5C1N15601    | Interface Cable            | インターフェースケーブル                    | D     | 1   |                |
| 27  | A55V161201    | Cover                      | カバー (パネル裏面)                     | C     | 1   |                |
| 31  | A5C1122600    | Spacer                     | スペーサ                            | D     | 1   |                |
| 32  | A5C1M92000    | Ferritecore                | フェライトコア                         | D     | 1   |                |
| 33  | A5C1N10B00    | Indicating Wiring/3        | 表示束線 / 3                        | D     | 1   |                |
| 34  | A5C1N10C00Old | Indicating Wiring/4        | 表示束線 / 4                        | D     | 1   |                |
| 34  | A5C1N10D00    | InIndicating Wiring/4      | 表示束線 / 4                        | D     | 1   |                |
| 35  | A161167300    | Light blocking Sheet /1    | 遮光シート / 1                       | D     | 1   |                |
| 36  | A5C1R71500    | Cover (Panel Lower) Assy   | カバー (パネル下) A s s y              | C     | 1   |                |
| 37  | A5C1R71400    | Cover (Panel Lower) Assy   | カバー (パネル下) A s s y              | C     | 1   |                |
| 38  | A161P01700    | Key Top                    | キートップセット                        | C     | 1   |                |
| 39  | A161P01800    | Control PWB assembly       | 制御基板 A S S Y (SW 基板)            | I     | 1   |                |
|     |               |                            |                                 |       |     |                |

IR COVER SECTION

|                                                                                     |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE    |
|  | APRIL<br>2016 |

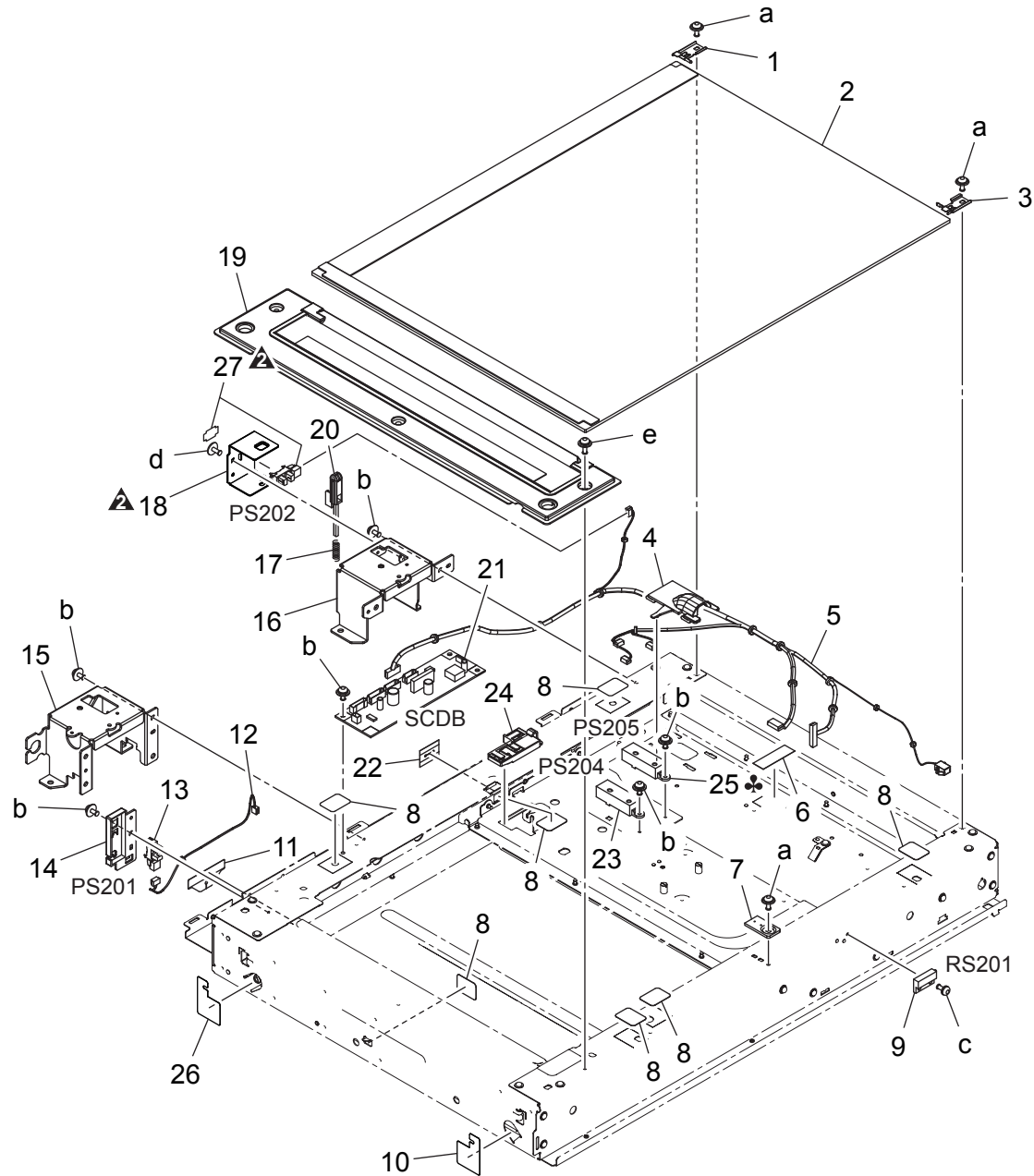


# IR COVER SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description                 | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161170203 | Read Cover /Rear            |              | C     | 1   | a-V116030804<br>b-V116030803<br>c-V153030803 |
| 2   | A7PU940600 | Label                       |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 3   | A161170701 | Read Cover                  |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 4   | A161170602 | Read Cover                  |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 5   | A00J169300 | Shoulder screw              |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 6   | A161170400 | Read Cover /Right           |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 7   | A02E167700 | Cover                       |              | C     | 5   |                                              |
| 8   | A161170800 | Holder                      |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 9   | A161170100 | Read Cover /Front           |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 10  | A3EW944600 | Label                       | A,A1         | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 11  | A161282102 | Ground Sheet                |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 12  | A161170300 | Read Cover /Left            |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 13  | A161N11C01 | Scanner Relay harness /100V | A,A1         | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 14  | A0HF952400 | Label                       |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                             |              |       |     |                                              |

SCANNER SECTION

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JULY<br>2014 |

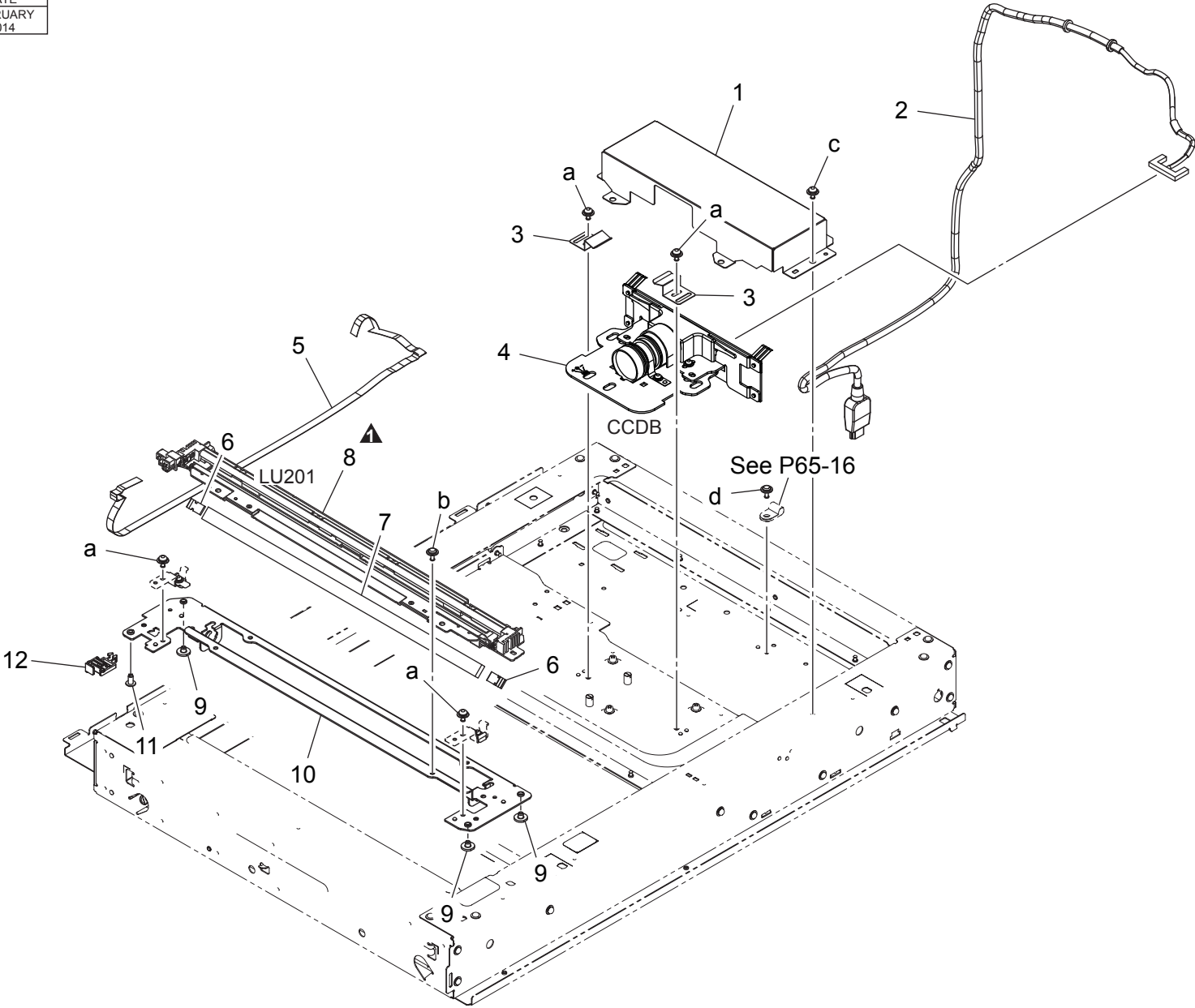


# SCANNER SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description             | Destinations      | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161268300    | Holding Plate           |                   | D     | 1   | a-V121030604<br>b-V116030603<br>c-V115030603<br>d-V137030603<br>e-V116030804 |
| 2   | A161R72200    | Original Glass Assy     |                   | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161268200    | Holding Plate           |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A161281600    | Guide                   |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161N14100    | Scanner Wiring /1       |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | 4036307501    | TAPE                    |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A00J265300    | Regulating Plate        |                   | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | 4581162501    | SEAL                    |                   | C     | 7   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A1UDM50200    | Lead Switch             |                   | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A5C1263300    | Seal                    |                   | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161263000    | Seal                    |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A161N14201    | Scanner Wiring /2       |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A108M50100    | Photointerrupter        |                   | B     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A161262200    | Cover                   |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A161261902    | Frame                   |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161262002    | Frame                   |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A161280300    | Compressing Coil spring |                   | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A161280112Old | Mounting Plate          |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1280100    | Mounting Plate          |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A161R72300    | Slit Glass Assy         |                   | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A161280211    | Lever                   |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A5C1H01A00Old | PWB Assembly(PWB-ID)    |                   | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A5C1H01A11    | PWB Assembly(PWB-ID)    |                   | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A161281300    | Seal                    |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A161M50A00    | APS Photorelector       |                   | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A161281100    | Guide                   |                   | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 25  | A161M50A00    | APS Photorelector       | D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 26  | A5C1263400    | Seal                    |                   | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 27  | A108R90000    | PHOTO INTERRUPTER       |                   | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                   |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                   |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                   |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                   |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                   |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                   |       |     |                                                                              |

SCANNER SECTION

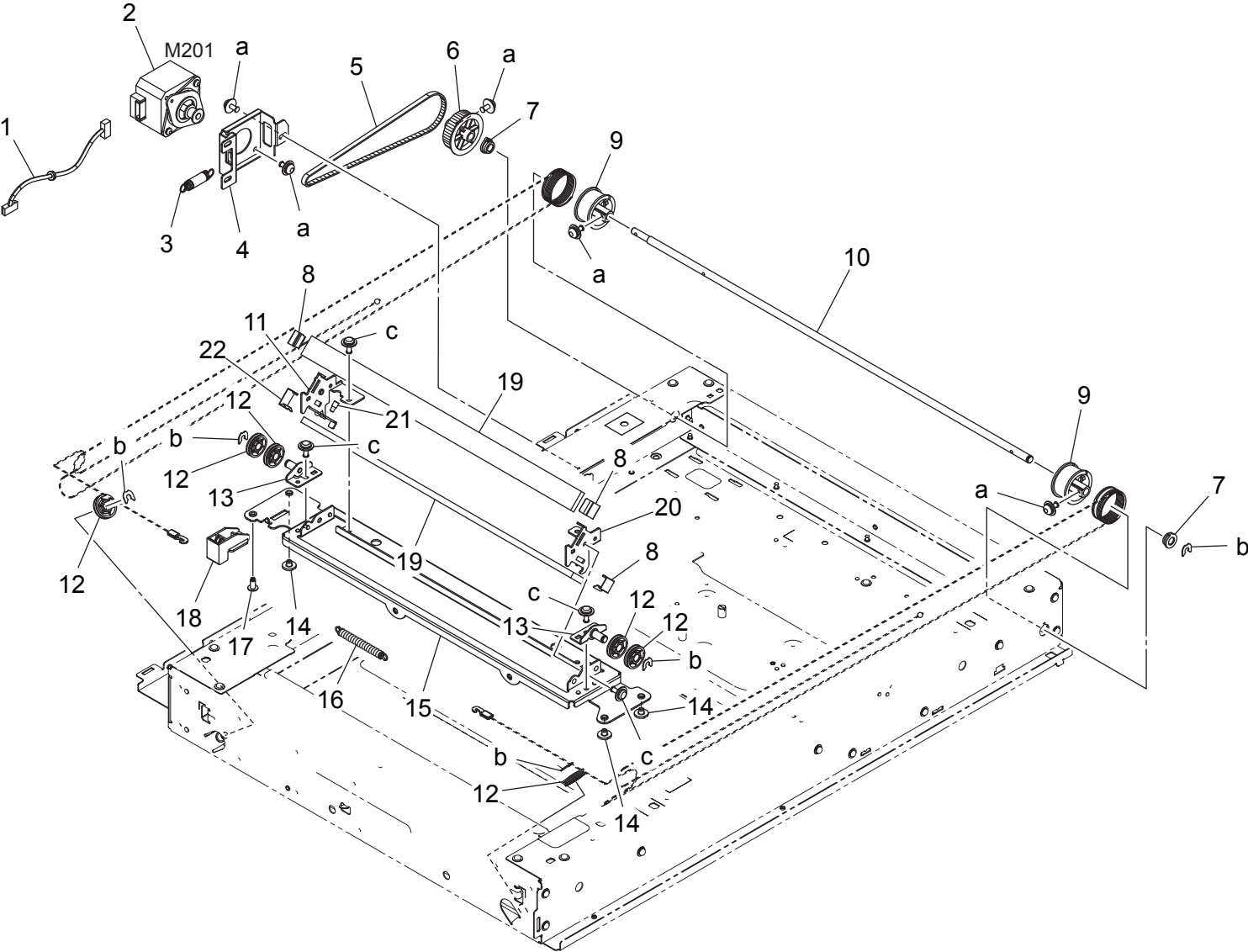
|                                                                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                            | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | FEBRUARY<br>2014 |





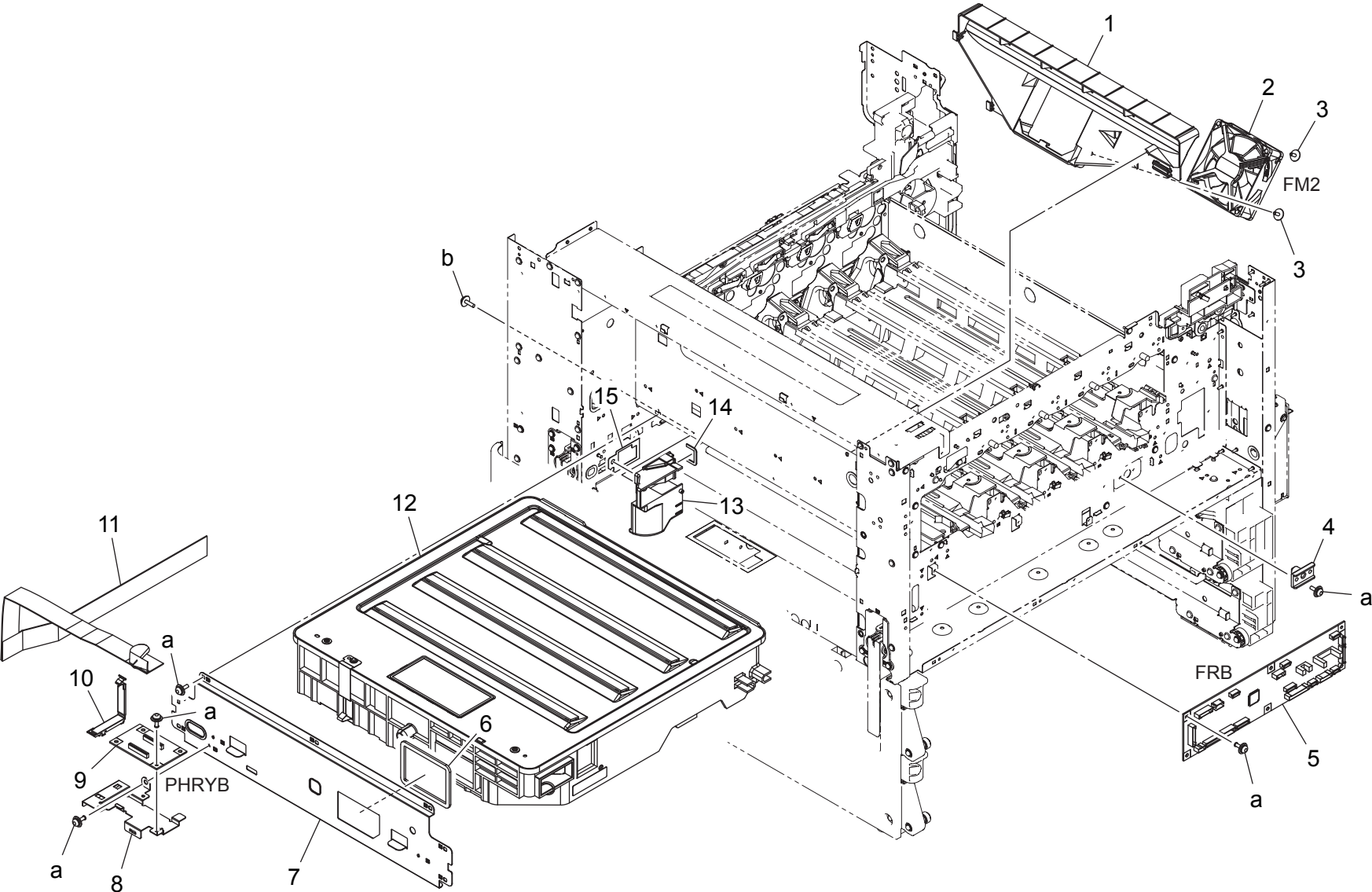
## SCANNER SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description       | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161278600    | Cover             |              | D     | 1   | a-V116030603<br>b-V137030603<br>c-V127030516<br>d-V137030804 |
| 2   | A5C1N14402    | CCD Cable         |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161278900    | Plate spring      |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 4   | A5C1R70000    | CCD Lens Assy     |              | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161N14000    | Scanner Wiring /4 |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A0ED271300    | Plate spring      |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 7   | A0ED271200    | Mirror            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A161M31100Old | Lamp              |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A61FM31100    | Lamp              |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161271000    | Bushing           |              | D     | 3   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161270102    | Frame             |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161271100    | Bushing           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A161270600    | Guide             |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                   |              |       |     |                                                              |



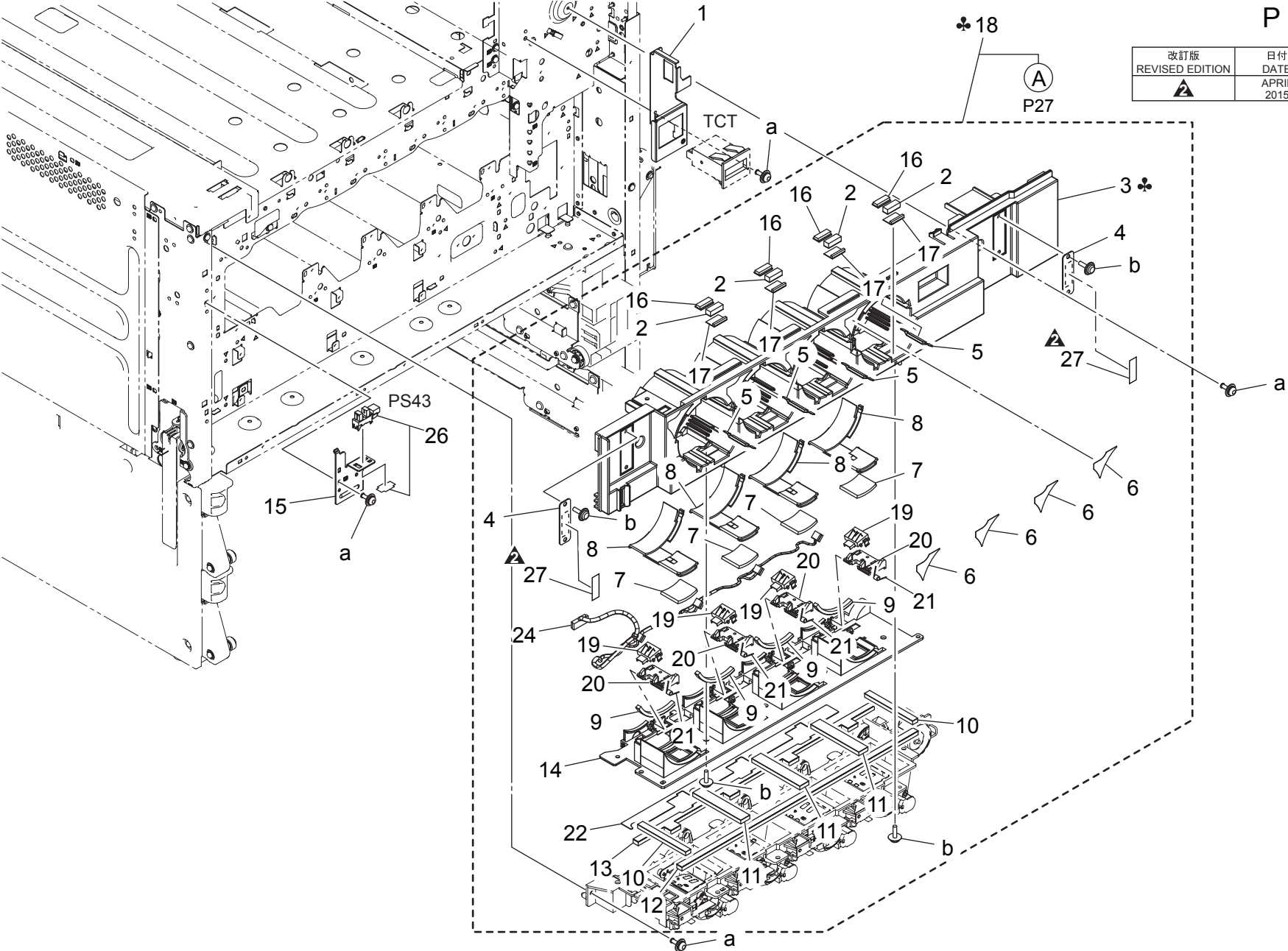
# SCANNER SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description      | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|------------|------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A5C1N14300 | Scanner Wiring   |              | D     | 1   | a-V116030603<br>b-V218040086<br>c-V137030603 |
| 2   | A5C1M10A00 | Stepping motor   |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 3   | A161275700 | Pulling Spring   |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 4   | A161276000 | Mounting Plate   |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 5   | A161275600 | Timing belt 335L |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 6   | A161275500 | Pulley 103T      |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 7   | A161276500 | Bearing          |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 8   | A0ED274400 | Plate spring     |              | D     | 3   |                                              |
| 9   | A161275300 | Pulley           |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 10  | A161275400 | Shaft            |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 11  | A161273701 | Mounting Plate   |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 12  | A0ED273600 | Pulley           |              | C     | 6   |                                              |
| 13  | A161273401 | Mounting Plate   |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 14  | A161271000 | Bushing          |              | D     | 3   |                                              |
| 15  | A161273100 | Frame            |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 16  | A0ED276301 | Pulling Spring   |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 17  | A161271100 | Bushing          |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 18  | A161273500 | Guide Part       |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 19  | A0ED274300 | Mirror           |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 20  | A161273800 | Mounting Plate   |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 21  | A161274600 | Adjusting Screw  |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 22  | A161274500 | Plate spring /1  |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
|     |            |                  |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                  |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                  |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                  |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                  |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                  |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                  |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                  |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                  |              |       |     |                                              |



| Key | Part No.   | Description                | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A161140200 | Duct                       |              | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V153030803 |
| 2   | 4139M10000 | FAN MOTOR                  |              | B     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | 4163529301 | SCREW                      |              | C     | 2   |                              |
| 4   | A161105400 | Positioning Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 5   | A7PUH00500 | PWB Assembly (FRB)         |              | I     | 1   |                              |
| 6   | A2XK144201 | Seal /2                    |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 7   | A161101802 | Mounting Plate             |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 8   | A161130301 | Mounting Plate             |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A161H00800 | PWB Assembly(PWB-VD2 ASSY) |              | C     | 1   |                              |
| 10  | A161137802 | Holder                     |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 11  | A5C1N11900 | Flatcable/25               |              | C     | 1   |                              |
| 12  | A4FJR70133 | Print Head Assy            |              | I     | 1   |                              |
| 13  | A161147401 | Duct                       |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 14  | A161146300 | Seal                       |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 15  | A161146400 | Seal                       |              | D     | 1   |                              |
|     |            |                            |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |              |       |     |                              |

TONER SUPPLY SECTION

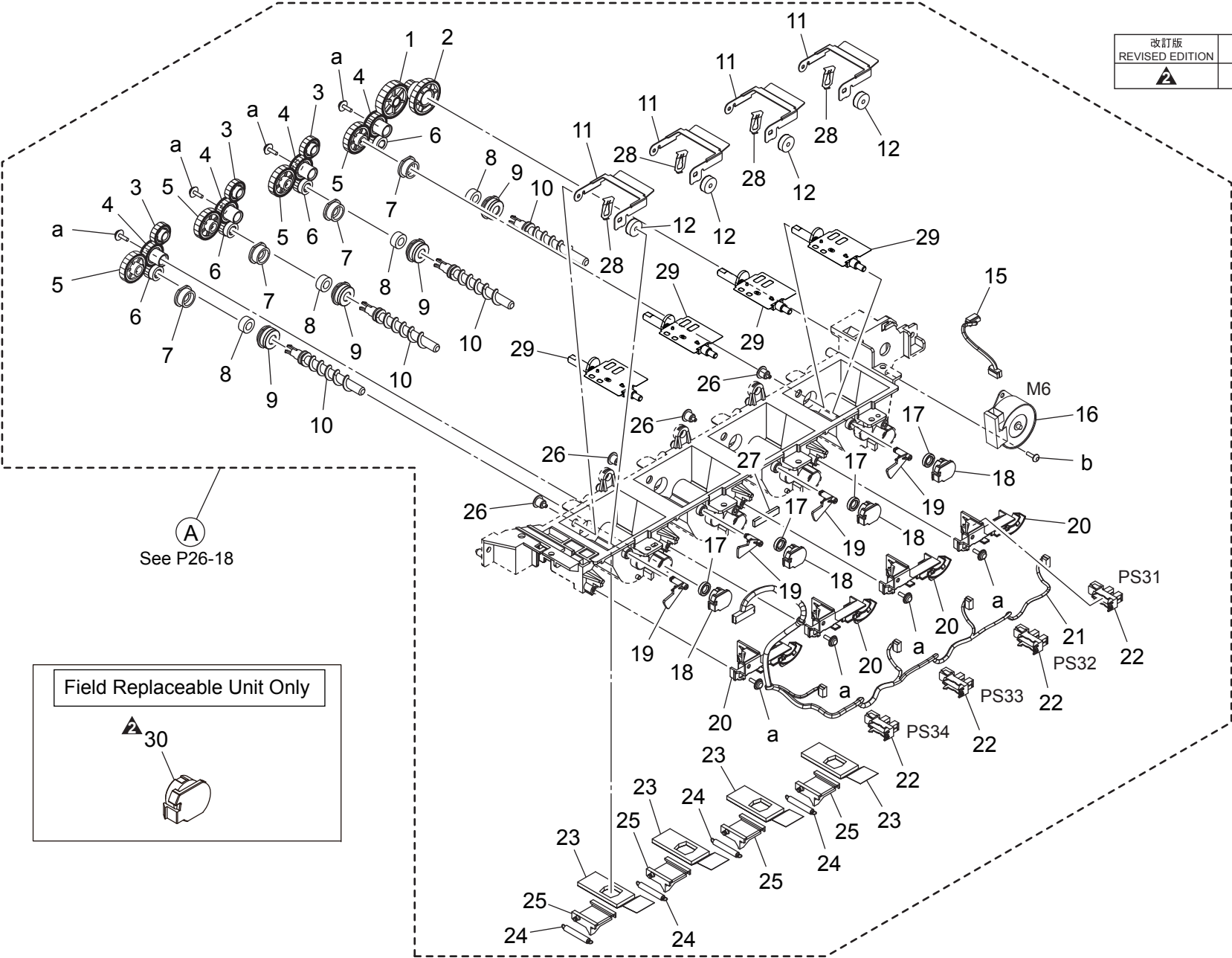


# TONER SUPPLY SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description                |                      | Destinations                                   | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A5C1120700Old | Reinforce Plate            | 補強板 ( I R 前右)        | B, C, D1, D3, E, F2<br>, G1, G2, H, I, J,<br>K | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V153030803 |
| 1   | A5C1120800    | Reinforce Plate            | 補強板 ( I R 前右)        | B, C, D1, D3, E, F2<br>, G1, G2, H, I, J,<br>K | D     | 1   |                              |
| 1   | A5C1120700    | Reinforce Plate            | 補強板 ( I R 前右)        | A,A1                                           | D     | 1   |                              |
| 2   | A161403701    | Seal                       | シール (トナー拭き取り)        |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 3   | A2XK401112    | Cover                      | カバー (トナーボトル)         | B,G2                                           | D     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A2XK401212    | Cover                      | カバー (トナーボトル)         | C                                              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A2XK401313    | Cover                      | カバー (トナーボトル)         | A,A1                                           | D     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A2XK401411    | Cover                      | カバー (トナーボトル)         | D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K,H<br>,J                      | D     | 1   |                              |
| 4   | 4038101401    | SUCTION PLATE              | 吸着板                  |                                                | D     | 2   |                              |
| 5   | A161403901    | Spacer                     | スペーサ (調整部材)          |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 6   | A0ED940600    | Label Toner 1              | ラベル (T N 操作 1)       |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 7   | A161402502    | Seal                       | シール (補給口)            |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 8   | A161402403    | Shutter                    | シャッター (補給口)          |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 9   | A161403800    | Seal                       | シール (シャッター)          |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 10  | A161403500    | Seal                       | シール (補給口)            |                                                | D     | 2   |                              |
| 11  | A161403600    | Seal                       | シール (補給口)            |                                                | D     | 3   |                              |
| 12  | A161403300    | Seal                       | シール (補給口)            |                                                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 13  | A161403403    | Seal                       | シール (補給口)            |                                                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 14  | A161402114    | Cover                      | カバー (補給口)            |                                                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 15  | A161135502Old | Mounting Plate             | 取付板 (センサ／前扉)         |                                                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 15  | A161135504    | Mounting Plate             | 取付板 (センサ／前扉)         |                                                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 16  | A161404001    | Seal /1                    | シール／1 (トナー拭き取り)      |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 17  | A161404100    | Seal /2                    | シール／2 (トナー拭き取り)      |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 18  | A2XKR70511Old | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y       | A,A1                                           | S     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A2XKR70522    | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y       | A,A1                                           | S     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A2XKR70611Old | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y       | B,G2                                           | S     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A2XKR70622    | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y       | B,G2                                           | S     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A2XKR70711Old | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y       | C                                              | S     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A2XKR70722    | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y       | C                                              | S     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A2XKR71411Old | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y       | D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K,H<br>,J                      | S     | 1   |                              |
| 18  | A2XKR71422    | Sub Hopper Assy            | サブホッパー A s s y       | D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K,H<br>,J                      | S     | 1   |                              |
| 19  | A0EDM60001    | Relay Connector            | 中継コネクタ (基板接点)        |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 20  | A2XK400001    | Holder                     | ホルダ (接点)             |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 21  | A2XK400100    | Torsion Coil spring        | ねじりコイルばね             |                                                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 22  | A2XK400200    | Partition                  | 仕切                   |                                                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 24  | A2XKN10B00    | Toner Detection harness /2 | トナー検知束線／2 (T B 新品検出) |                                                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 26  | A108R90000    | PHOTO INTERRUPTER          | フォトインタラプター           |                                                | I     | 1   |                              |
| 27  | A5C1404500    | Seal                       | シール (吸着板)            |                                                | C     | 2   |                              |
|     |               |                            |                      |                                                |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                            |                      |                                                |       |     |                              |

TONER SUPPLY SECTION

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JUNE<br>2015 |



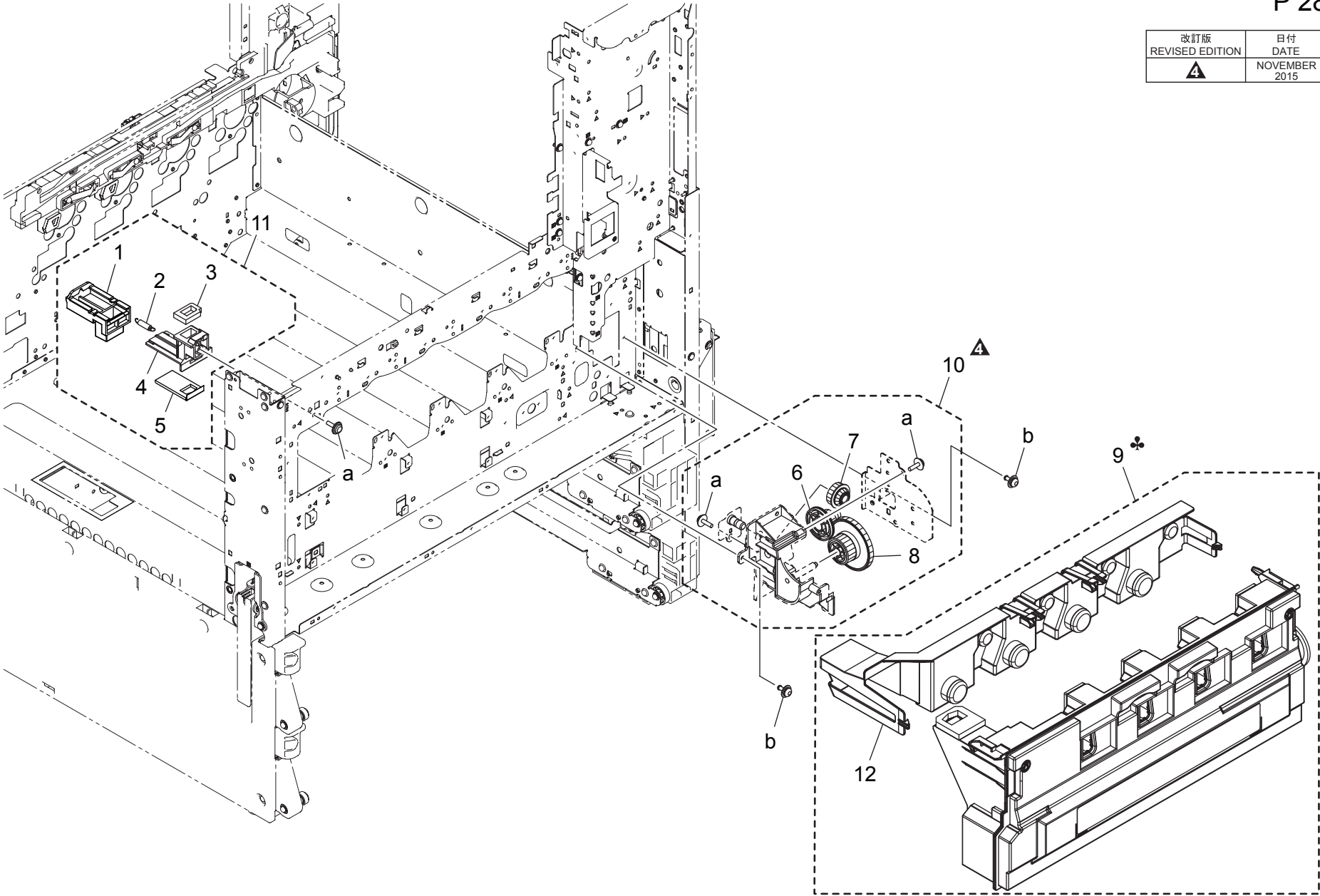


# TONER SUPPLY SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description                | Destinations        | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A161401400 | Gear 43T                   | ギア 4 3 T            | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V145030803 |
| 2   | A161401300 | Gear 17/65T                | ギア 1 7 / 6 5 T      | C     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A161401500 | Gear 25T                   | ギア 2 5 T            | C     | 3   |                              |
| 4   | A161401200 | Gear 28T                   | ギア 2 8 T            | C     | 4   |                              |
| 5   | A161401100 | Gear 36T                   | ギア 3 6 T            | C     | 4   |                              |
| 6   | A161401000 | Gear 18T                   | ギア 1 8 T            | C     | 4   |                              |
| 7   | 4163510201 | BUSHING                    | 軸受                  | C     | 4   |                              |
| 8   | 4576536301 | SEAL                       | シール                 | D     | 4   |                              |
| 9   | A161403101 | Holder                     | ホルダ                 | C     | 4   |                              |
| 10  | A161400100 | Screw                      | スクリュー               | C     | 4   |                              |
| 11  | A161400401 | Detecting Plate            | 検出板                 | D     | 4   |                              |
| 12  | A161400601 | Detecting Seal             | 検出シール               | D     | 4   |                              |
| 15  | A161N12801 | Toner Drive harness /K     | トナー駆動束線 / K         | D     | 1   |                              |
| 16  | A02EM10400 | Stepping motor             | ステッピングモータ           | C     | 1   |                              |
| 17  | 4333501201 | SEAL                       | シール                 | D     | 4   |                              |
| 18  | A161403000 | Bushing                    | すべり軸受               | D     | 4   |                              |
| 19  | A161404300 | Detecting Actuator         | 検出アクチュエータ           | D     | 4   |                              |
| 20  | A161400701 | Mounting Plate             | 取付板 (T E センサ)       | D     | 4   |                              |
| 21  | A161N10F01 | Toner Detection harness /1 | トナー検知束線 / 1 (サブホッパ) | D     | 1   |                              |
| 22  | A108M50100 | Photointerrupter           | 透過型センサ              | B     | 4   |                              |
| 23  | A161403200 | Seal                       | シール (D V シャッター)     | D     | 4   |                              |
| 24  | 4036534801 | TENSION SPRING             | 引張コイルばね             | C     | 4   |                              |
| 25  | A0ED401000 | Shutter                    | シャッタ                | D     | 4   |                              |
| 26  | A161400800 | Pin                        | ピン                  | D     | 4   |                              |
| 27  | A161146800 | Seal                       | シール (噴煙・B)          | D     | 1   |                              |
| 28  | A161404200 | Fixing Plate               | 固定板                 | D     | 4   |                              |
| 29  | A5C1F42000 | Agitating Shaft            | 攪拌軸 A S S Y         | D     | 4   |                              |
| 30  | A5C1RA0000 | Bushing                    | すべり軸受               | D     | 4   |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                            |                     |       |     |                              |

WASTE TONER BOX SECTION

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION | 日付<br>DATE       |
| 4                      | NOVEMBER<br>2015 |

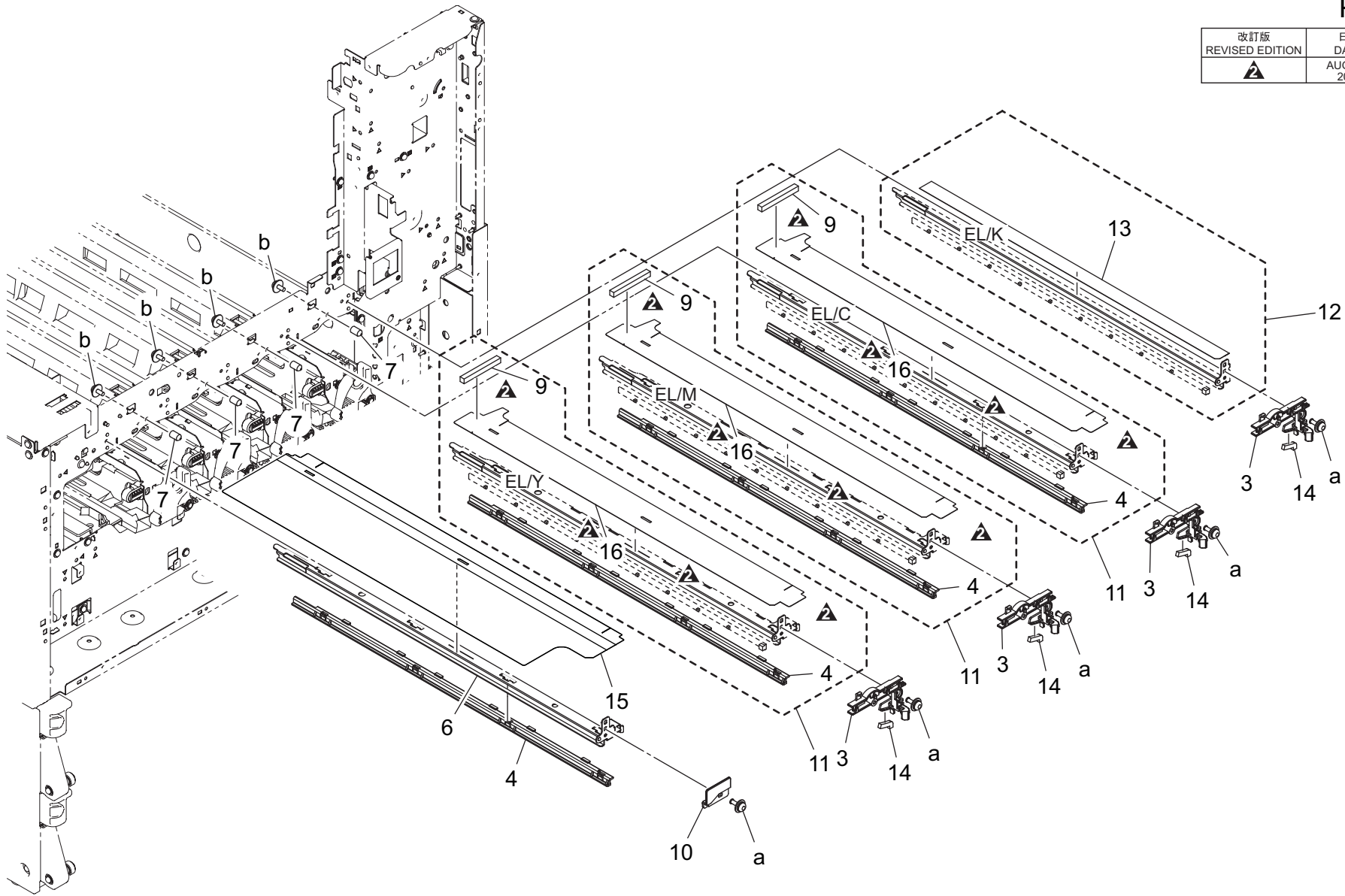


# WASTE TONER BOX SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description       | Destinations                                                     | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A64J363700    | Shutter           |                                                                  | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V125030818 |
| 2   | A0ED363200    | 引張りコイルばね          |                                                                  | D     | 1   |                              |
| 3   | A0ED363400    | Seal              |                                                                  | D     | 1   |                              |
| 4   | A0ED363001    | Pipe              |                                                                  | D     | 1   |                              |
| 5   | A0ED363301Old | Seal              |                                                                  | D     | 1   |                              |
| 5   | A0ED363312    | Seal              |                                                                  | D     | 1   |                              |
| 6   | A161245100    | Gear 16/40T       |                                                                  | D     | 1   |                              |
| 7   | A0ED245000    | Gear 20/20T       |                                                                  | D     | 1   |                              |
| 8   | A161245400    | Gear 16/51T       |                                                                  | D     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A4NNWY1       | WASTE TONER BOX   | A,A1,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,<br>G2,H,I,J,K,B(Except<br>BUS),C(Except BEU) | A     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A4NNWY3       | WASTE TONER BOX   | B(BUS only),C(BEU o<br>nly)                                      | A     | 1   |                              |
| 10  | A161F21013    | Waste Toner Driva |                                                                  | C     | 1   |                              |
| 11  | A64JR71400    | Waste Toner Pipe  |                                                                  | C     | 1   |                              |
| 12  | A161362000    | Cover             |                                                                  | C     | 1   |                              |
|     |               |                   |                                                                  |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                   |                                                                  |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                   |                                                                  |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                   |                                                                  |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                   |                                                                  |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                   |                                                                  |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                   |                                                                  |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                   |                                                                  |       |     |                              |

ERASE LAMP SECTION

|                                                                                     |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE     |
|  | AUGUST<br>2013 |

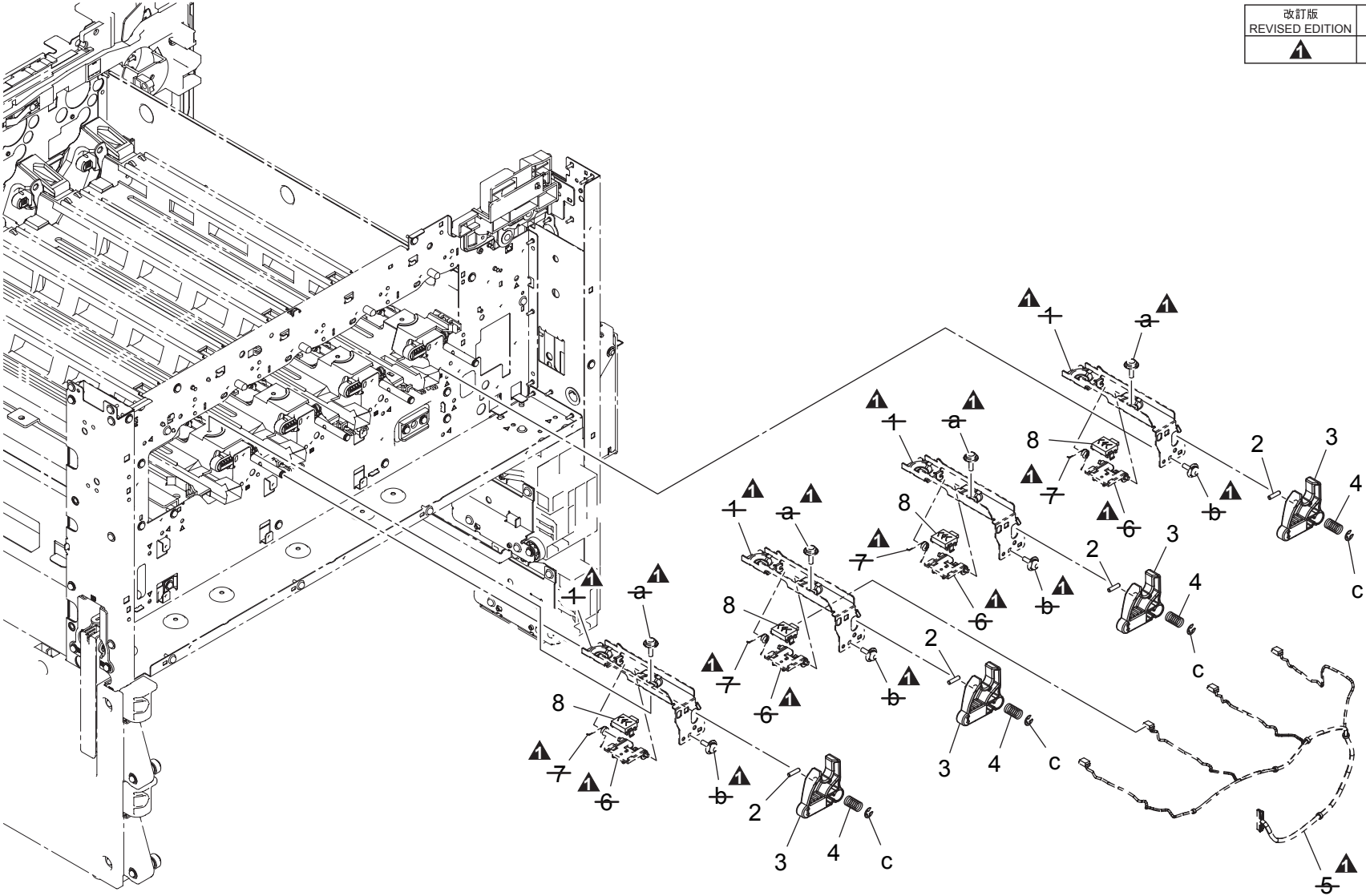


# ERASE LAMP SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description         | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 3   | A161130101 | Holder              |              | D     | 4   | a-V116030803<br>b-V116030603 |
| 4   | A0ED105400 | Rail                |              | D     | 4   |                              |
| 6   | A161105600 | Rail                |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 7   | A0ED103100 | Pin                 |              | D     | 4   |                              |
| 9   | A161107100 | Seal                |              | D     | 3   |                              |
| 10  | A161138500 | Guide               |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 11  | A161R70100 | Eraser (YMC) Assy   |              | C     | 3   |                              |
| 12  | A161R70011 | Eraser (Black) Assy |              | C     | 1   |                              |
| 13  | A161107400 | Light blocking Part |              | C     | 1   |                              |
| 14  | A2XK130000 | Light blocking Seal |              | D     | 4   |                              |
| 15  | A5C1102800 | Seal                |              | D     | 1   |                              |
| 16  | A5C1105500 | Light blocking Part |              | D     | 3   |                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                              |

DV LOCK LEVER SECTION

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION | 日付<br>DATE    |
| ▲                      | APRIL<br>2015 |

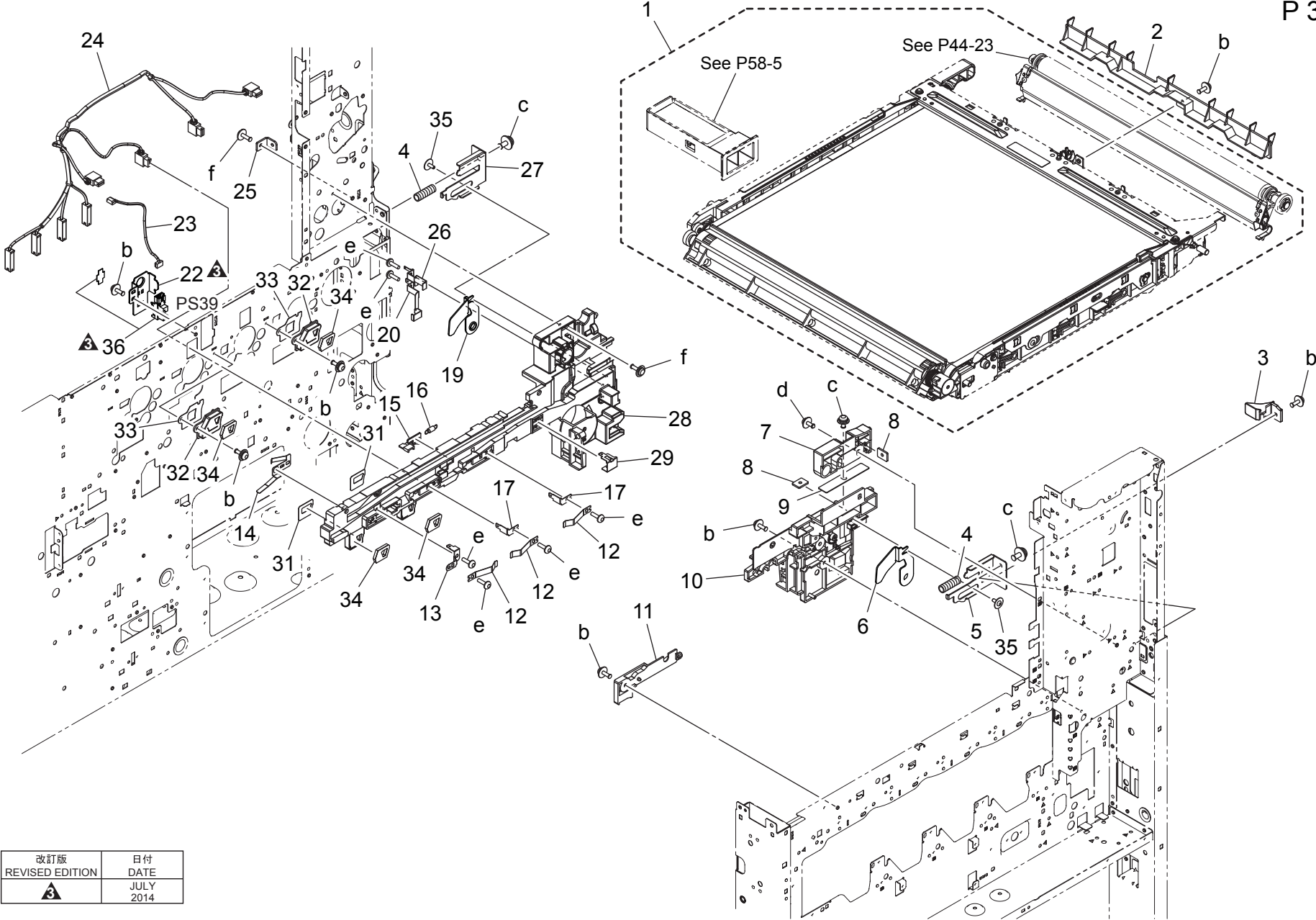


DV LOCK LEVER SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description             |               | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 2   | 56AA17471  | PIN B 3X12              | ピン B 3 X 1 2  |              | B     | 4   | c-V217040001   |
| 3   | A161116202 | Release Lever           | 解除レバー         |              | D     | 4   |                |
| 4   | A161119500 | Compressing Coil spring | 圧縮コイルばね       |              | D     | 4   |                |
| 8   | A0EDM60001 | Relay Connector         | 中継コネクタ (基板接点) |              | D     | 4   |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |               |              |       |     |                |

TRANSFER UNIT

P 31



|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JULY<br>2014 |

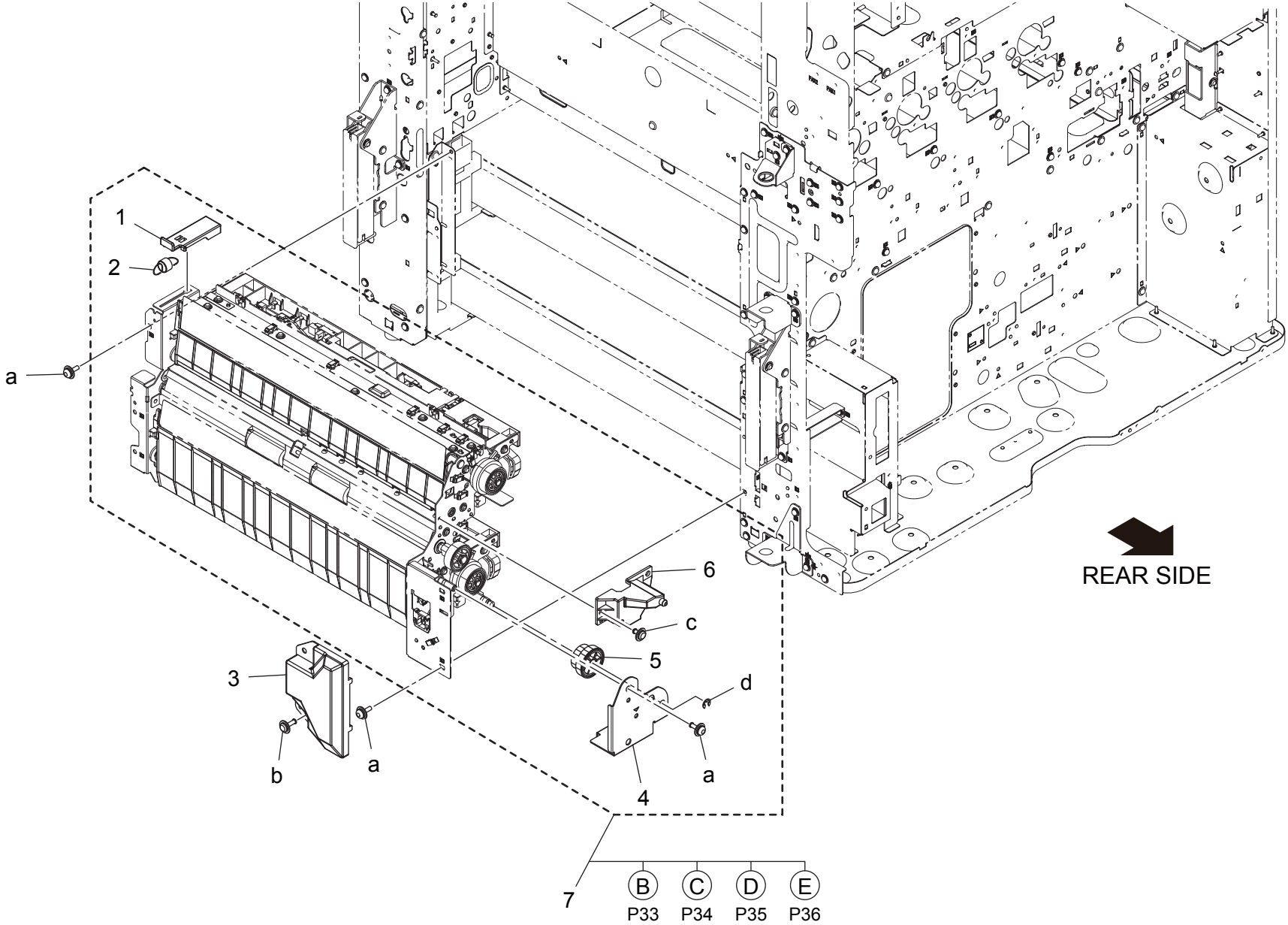


## TRANSFER UNIT

| Key | Part No.      | Description                     | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161R71311    | Intermediate Image Transfer Kit |              | A     | 1   | b-V116030803<br>c-V116040803<br>d-V125030818<br>e-V145030803<br>f-V137030803 |
| 2   | A161508400    | Guide                           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161110601    | Lock Part                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A0ED111000    | Compressing Coil spring         |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161112500    | Lever /Front                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1112800    | Arm /Front                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A161110400    | Fusing Rail /Front              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161112200    | Mounting Plate                  |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A161112600    | Adjusting Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A161110202    | Rail                            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161110300    | Rail                            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A0ED111500    | Contact /Color                  |              | D     | 3   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161112000    | Contact                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A0ED112000    | Contact                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A161110500    | Detecting Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A0ED110900    | Pulling Coil spring             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A0ED111700    | Contact                         |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A5C1112900    | Arm /Rear                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A161112300    | Contact                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A5C1112100Old | Mounting Plate                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A5C1112101    | Mounting Plate                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A161N10J00    | Connecting Detection harness    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A161N11200    | Transfer Wiring /1              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 25  | A161112700    | Mounting Plate                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 26  | A161112400    | Contact                         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 27  | A161112101    | Lever /Rear                     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 28  | A161110105    | Rail                            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 29  | A0ED111400    | Contact /K                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 31  | A161144900    | Seal                            |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 32  | A161141700    | Duct                            |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 33  | A161146200    | Seal                            |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 34  | A161144801    | Seal                            |              | C     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 35  | 4163529301    | SCREW                           |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 36  | A108R90000    | PHOTO INTERRUPTER               |              | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                              |

PAPER FEED SECTION

P 32

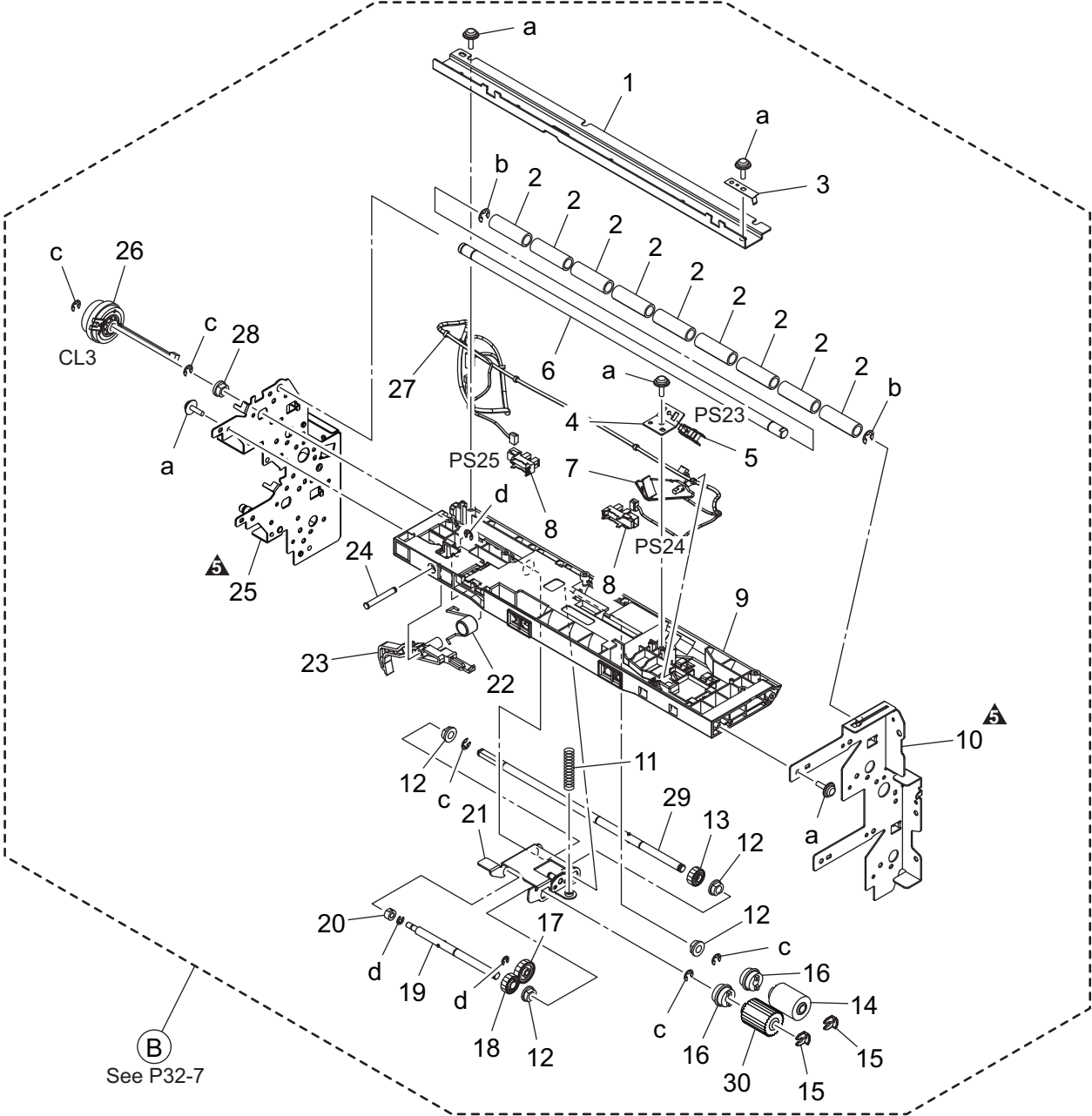


## PAPER FEED SECTION

[illegible]

1ST PAPER FEED SECTION

|                                                                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE        |
|  | SEPTEMBER<br>2015 |

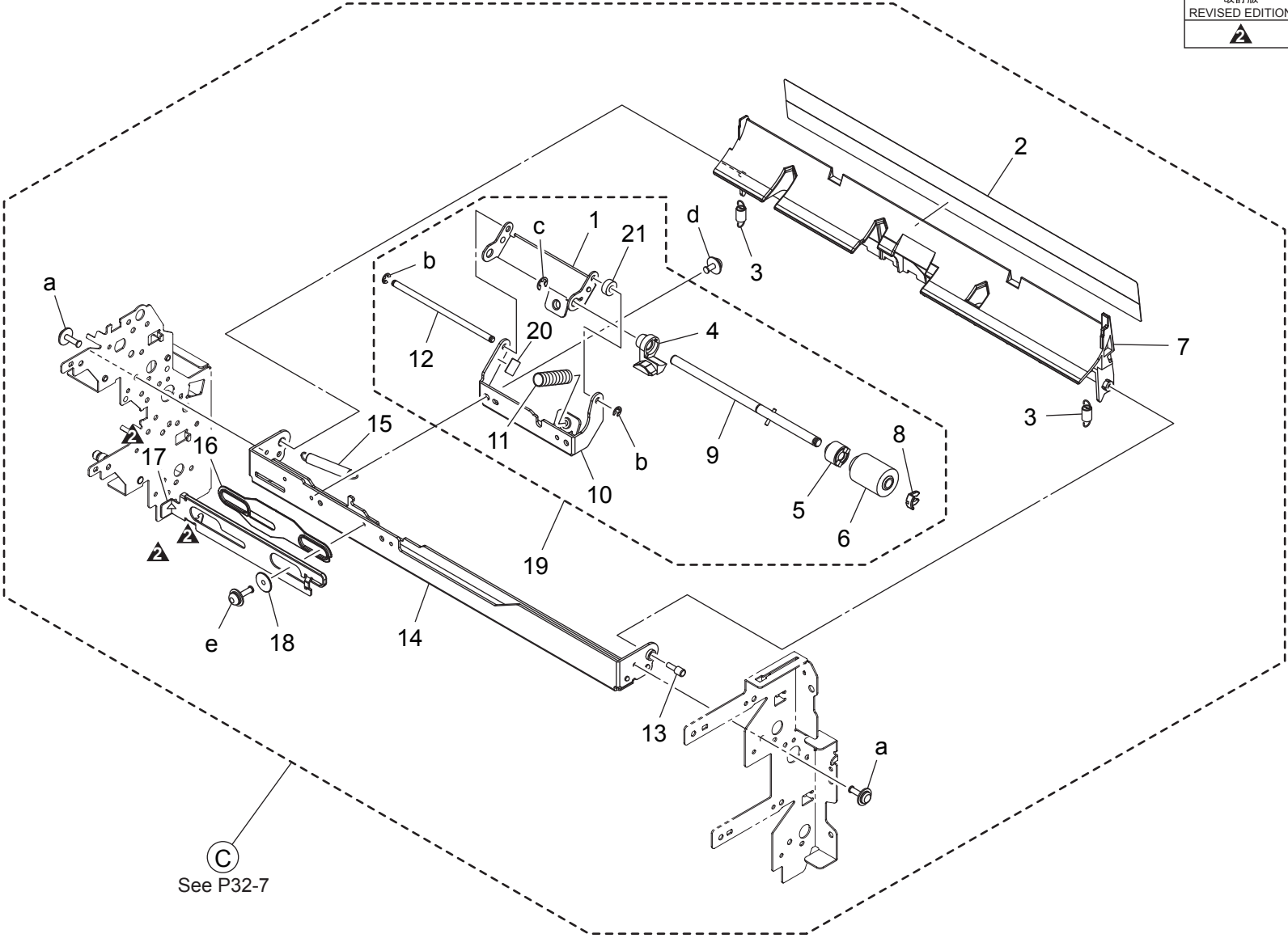


## 1ST PAPER FEED SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description             | Destinations   | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161566000    | Reinforce Plate         | 補強板 (1 s t)    | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V217050001<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V217030001 |
| 2   | 4034352501    | ROLLER                  | ローラ            | C     | 9   |                                                              |
| 3   | A5C1560600    | Ground Plate            | アース板           | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161560900    | Mounting Plate          | 取付板 (給紙用反射センサ) | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A0EDM50100    | Photorelector           | 反射型センサ (アンプ内蔵) | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161565500Old | Shaft                   | 軸              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1565500    | Shaft                   | 軸              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161561600    | Actuator                | アクチュエータ (P E)  | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A108M50100    | Photointerrupter        | 透過型センサ         | B     | 2   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161565302    | Paper feed Frame        | 給紙フレーム (1 s t) | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161560101Old | Frame /Front            | フレーム／前         | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161560112    | Frame /Front            | フレーム／前         | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161562800    | Compressing Coil spring | 圧縮コイルばね        | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | 4131300301    | BUSHING                 | 軸受             | C     | 4   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161562400    | Gear 26T                | ギア 26 T        | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A00J563600    | Roller                  | ローラ            | A     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | 56AA40490     | SHAFT STOPPER 4         | 軸ストッパ 4        | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 16  | A02E561100    | Clutch                  | クラッチ           | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161562300    | Gear 34T                | ギア 34 T        | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161562600    | Gear 28T                | ギア 28 T        | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161562000    | Shaft                   | 軸 (ピック)        | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161562500    | Bushing                 | すべり軸受          | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161562101    | Holder                  | ホルダ (ピック)      | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161567400    | Torsion Spring          | ねじりばね (ピック解除)  | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | A161567300    | Lever                   | レバー (ピック解除)    | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A02E560800    | Shaft                   | シャフト           | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A161F56003Old | Caulking(Frame)         | フレームカシメ        | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A161F56016Old | Caulking(Frame)         | フレームカシメ        | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A161F56027    | Caulking(Frame)         | フレームカシメ        | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 26  | A02EM20200    | Clutch                  | クラッチ           | B     | 1   |                                                              |
| 27  | A161N10P01    | Paperfeed Wiring /1     | 給紙束線／1         | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 28  | A00J663200    | Bushing                 | すべり軸受          | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 29  | A161560500    | Shaft                   | 軸 (給紙)         | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 30  | A5C1562200    | Roller                  | ローラ (ピック)      | A     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                         |                |       |     |                                                              |

1ST PAPER FEED SECTION

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2014 |

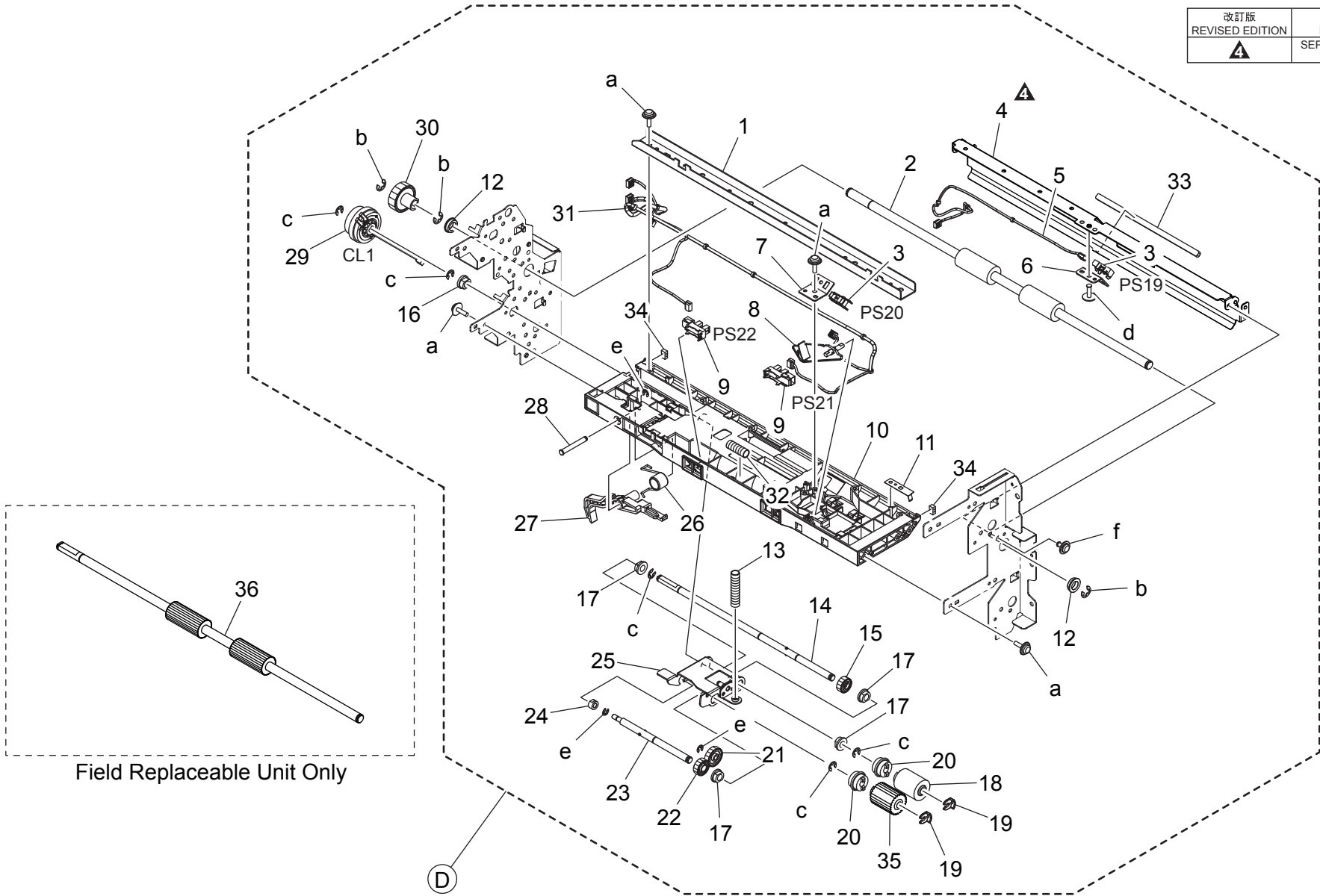


## 1ST PAPER FEED SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161563100Old | Holder                 |              | D     | 1   | a-V137030803<br>b-V217030001<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V116030603<br>e-V116031003 |
| 1   | A5C1563100    | Holder                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 2   | A161568500    | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161568600    | Pulling Coil spring    |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A161563501Old | Guide                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A5C1563500    | Guide                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A0ED563900    | Torque limiter         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A00J563600    | Roller                 |              | A     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A161568401    | Guide Plate            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | 56AA40490     | SHAFT STOPPER 4        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A161563400Old | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A5C1563400    | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A161564001    | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | 4030301703    | PRESSURE SPRING        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A161563300    | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | 4532341001    | SHOULDER SCREW         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A161563901    | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A161564400    | Pulling Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161564200    | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A5C1564101    | Lever                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A161564300    | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A5C1R70800    | Separation Roller Assy |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A5C1565600    | Sheet                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | 4040561000    | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |

2ND PAPER FEED SECTION

|                                                                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE        |
|  | SEPTEMBER<br>2015 |





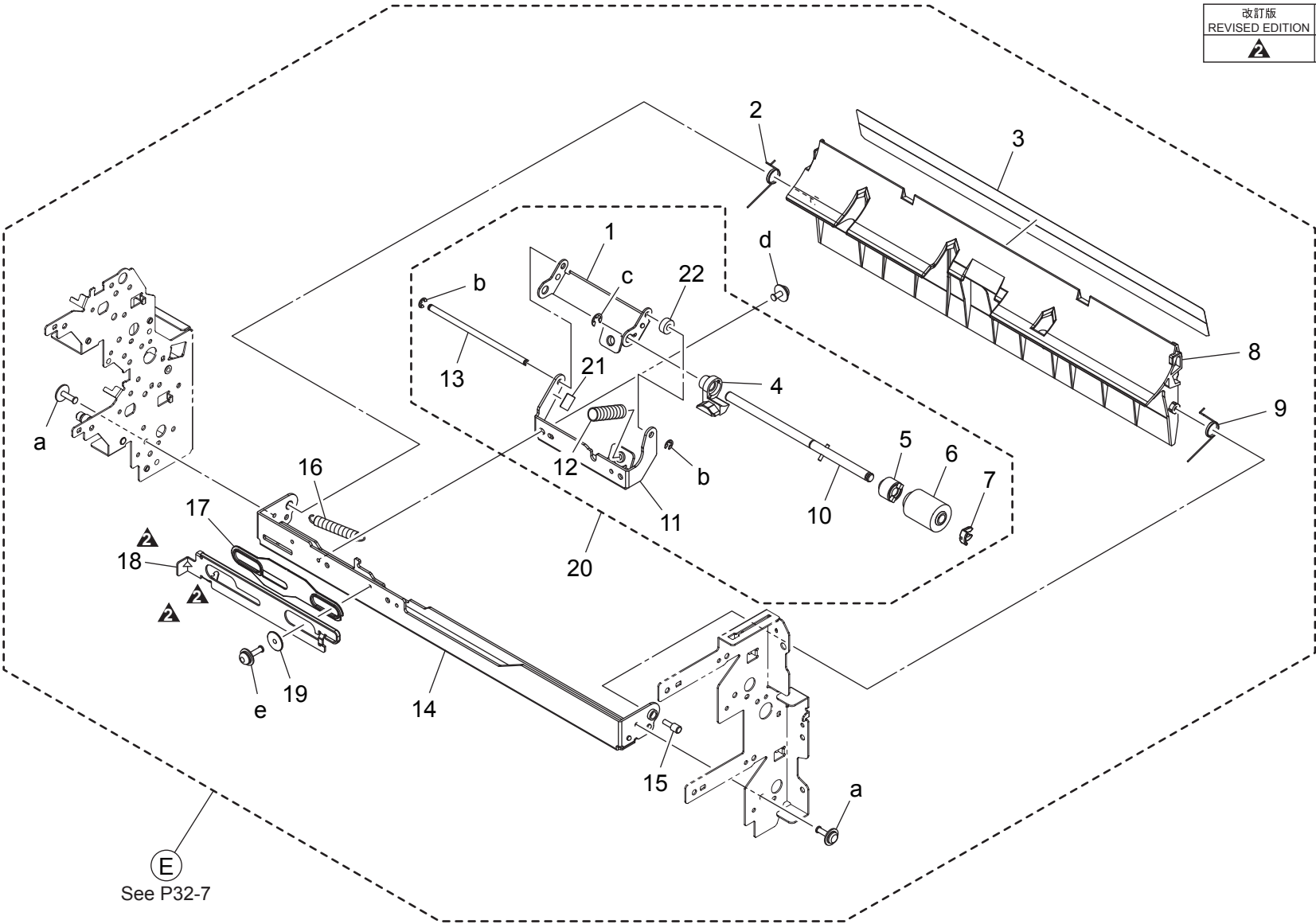
## 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description                  | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161561000    | Reinforce Plate              |              | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V217050001<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V137030803<br>e-V217030001<br>f-V144030603 |
| 2   | A161578100    | Drive Roller                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A0EDM50100    | Photorelector                |              | I     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161578200Old | Guide Plate                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161578212    | Guide Plate                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161N12701    | Conveyance Detection harness |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161571100    | Mounting Plate               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A161560900    | Mounting Plate               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A161561600    | Actuator                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A108M50100    | Photointerrupter             |              | B     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A161560302    | Paper feed Frame             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A5C1560600    | Ground Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A00J617900    | Ball Bearing                 |              | B     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161562800    | Compressing Coil spring      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161560500    | Shaft                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A161562400    | Gear 26T                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A00J663200    | Bushing                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | 4131300301    | BUSHING                      |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A00J563600    | Roller                       |              | A     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | 56AA40490     | SHAFT STOPPER 4              |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A02E561100    | Clutch                       |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A161562300    | Gear 34T                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A161562600    | Gear 28T                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A161562000    | Shaft                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A161562500    | Bushing                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | A161562101    | Holder                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 26  | A161567400    | Torsion Spring               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 27  | A161567300    | Lever                        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 28  | A02E560800    | Shaft                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 29  | A02EM20200    | Clutch                       |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 30  | A2XK709000    | Gear 24T                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 31  | A2XKN10H01    | Paperfeed Wiring /2          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 32  | A161563000    | Compressing Coil spring      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 33  | A161578700    | Cushion                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 34  | A161568901    | Cushion                      |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 35  | A5C1562200    | Roller                       |              | A     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 36  | A5C1P00100    | Drive Roller                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                              |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                              |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                              |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                              |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

2ND PAPER FEED SECTION

P 36

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2014 |

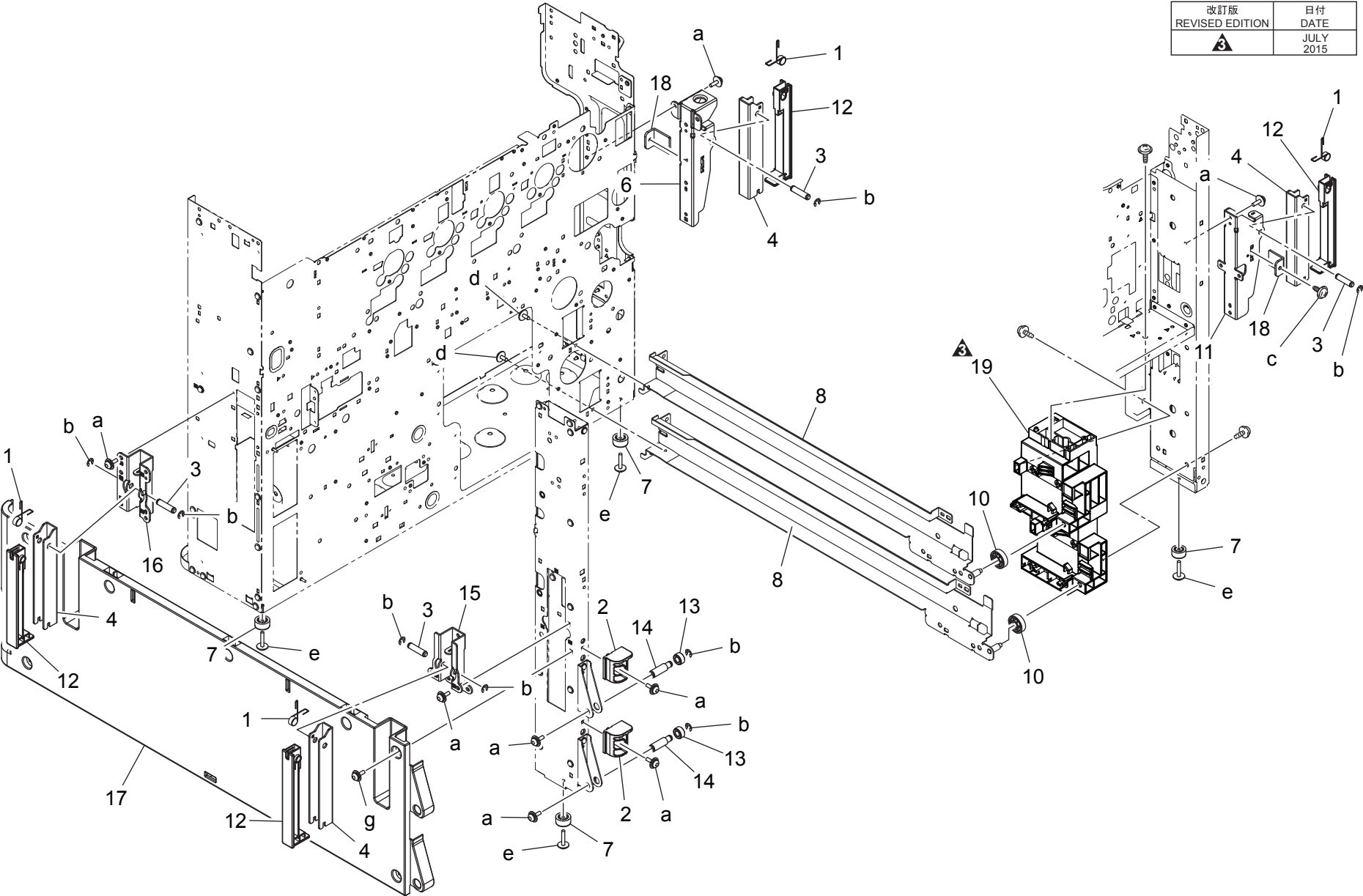


## 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161563100Old | Holder                 |              | D     | 1   | a-V137030803<br>b-V217030001<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V116030603<br>e-V116031003 |
| 1   | A5C1563100    | Holder                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 2   | A161568800    | Torsion Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161578500    | Guide                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A161563501Old | Guide                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A5C1563500    | Guide                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A0ED563900    | Torque limiter         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A00J563600    | Roller                 |              | A     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | 56AA40490     | SHAFT STOPPER 4        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161578401    | Guide Plate            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A161568700    | Torsion Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A161563400Old | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A5C1563400    | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161564001    | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | 4030301703    | PRESSURE SPRING        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161563300    | Shaft                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A161563901    | Mounting Plate         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | 4532341001    | SHOULDER SCREW         |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A161564400    | Pulling Coil spring    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A161564200    | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1564101    | Lever                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A161564300    | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A5C1R70800    | Separation Roller Assy |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A5C1565600    | Sheet                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | 4040561000    | Spacer                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                        |              |       |     |                                                                              |

CASSETTE RAIL SECTION

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JULY<br>2015 |

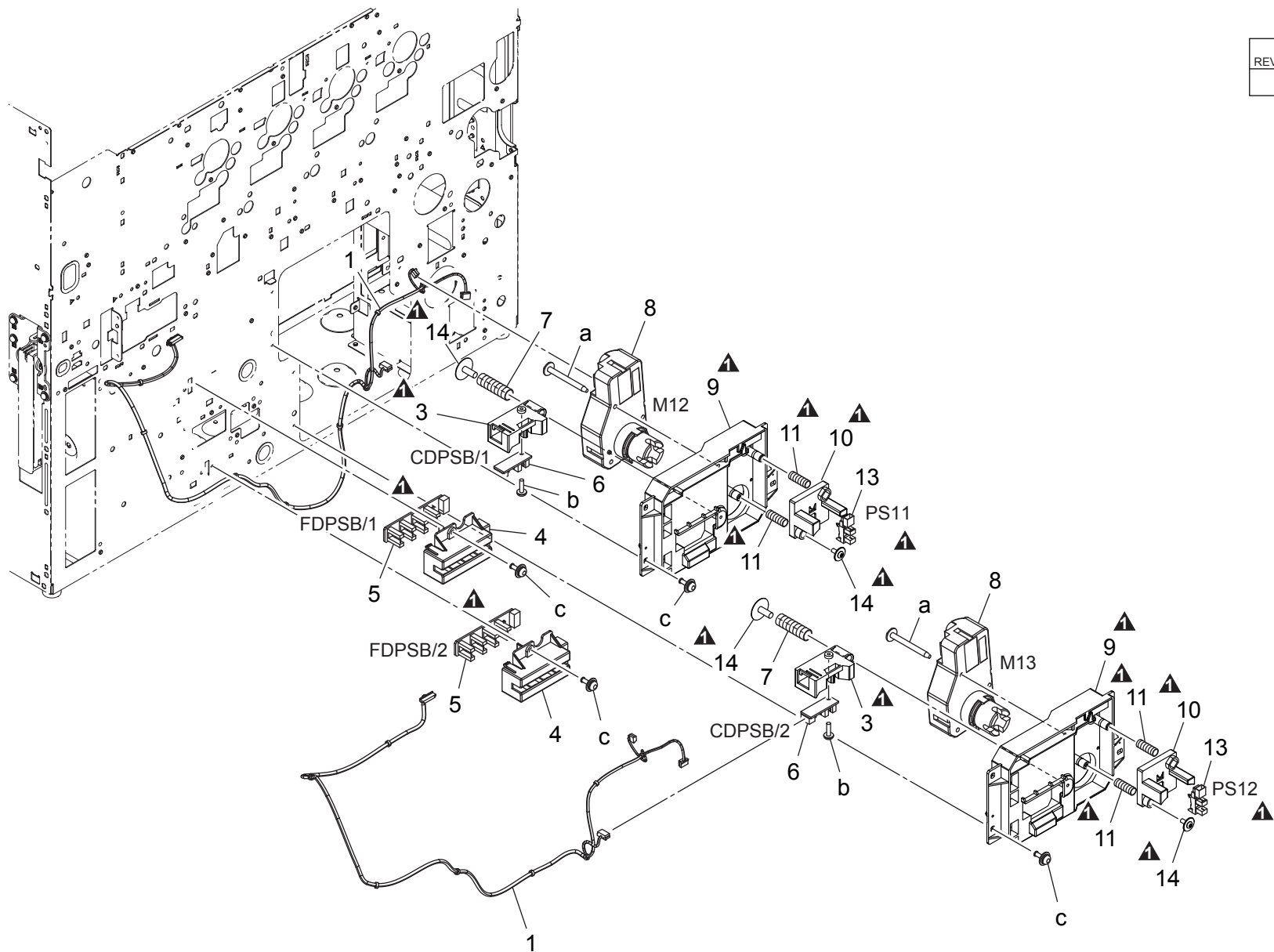


## CASSETTE RAIL SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description         | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|---------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161104300    | Torsion Coil spring |              | D     | 4   | a-V116030803<br>b-V217040001<br>c-V137030803<br>d-V144030603<br>e-V137031203<br>g-V116030804 |
| 2   | A161102300    | Stopper             |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A161104200    | Shaft               |              | D     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161101900    | Lever               |              | D     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161104800Old | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1104800    | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | 0996305501    | RUBBER FOOT         |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A5C1101101    | Rail /ASSY          |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A161103901    | Roll                |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A161104400Old | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A5C1104400    | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A161103700    | Cover               |              | D     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161623400    | Roll                |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161105200    | Shaft               |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A161101600    | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A161101701    | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A161104002    | Holder              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1104700    | Mounting Plate      |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A5C1106000    | Holder              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |               |                     |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

PAPER SIZE DETECTION SECTION

|                                                                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE        |
|  | SEPTEMBER<br>2013 |

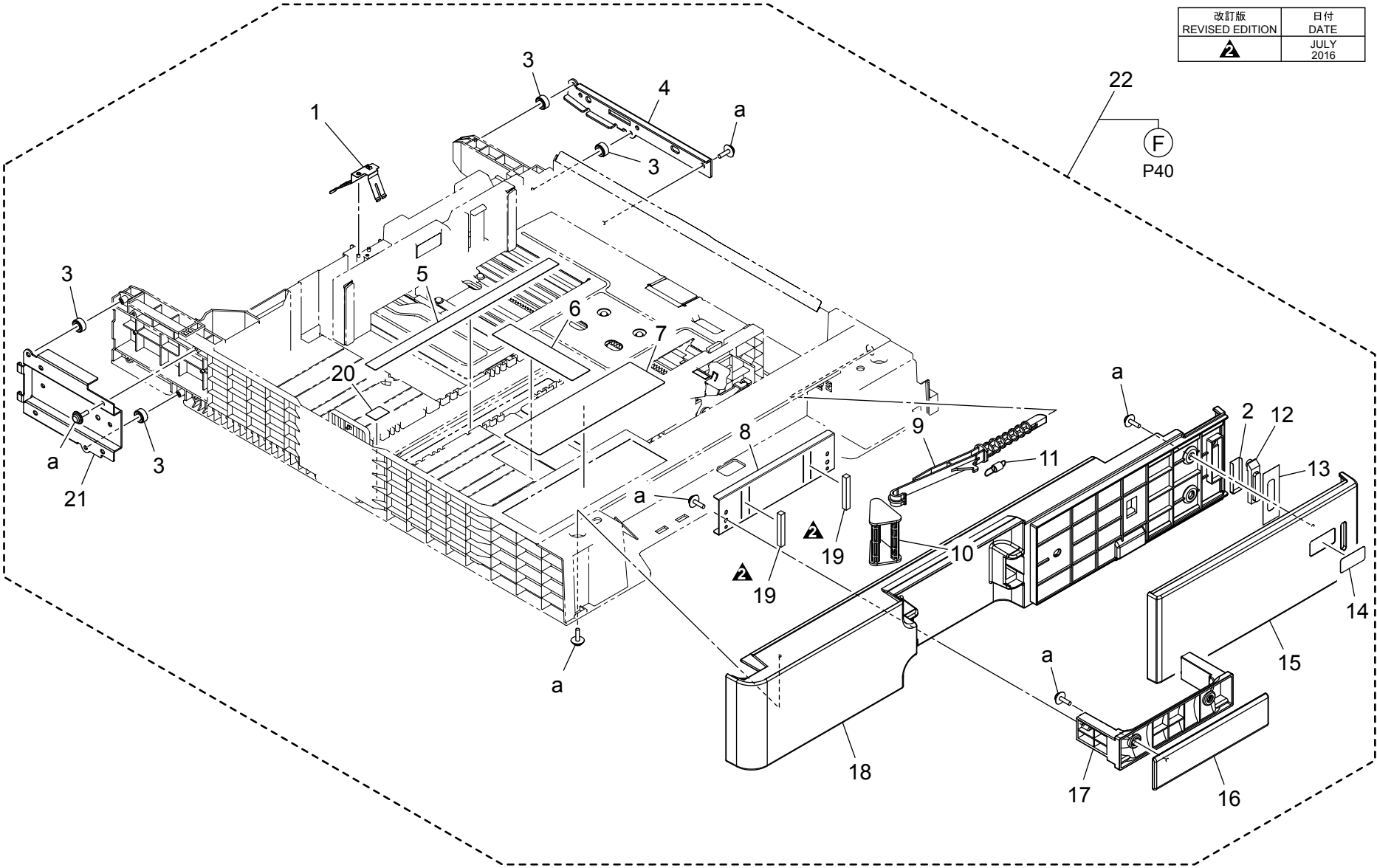


# PAPER SIZE DETECTION SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161N10N01    | Paperfeed Wiring /Rear  |              | D     | 2   | a-V153033003<br>b-V145030803<br>c-V116030803 |
| 3   | A161627500Old | Holder                  |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 3   | A5C1627500    | Holder                  |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 4   | A5C1628000    | Holder                  |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 5   | A161M50600    | Photointerrupter        |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 6   | A161M50501    | Photointerrupter        |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 7   | 4002311002    | Pressure Spring         |              | C     | 2   |                                              |
| 8   | 9J06M10300    | MOTOR                   |              | B     | 2   |                                              |
| 9   | A161627102Old | Holder                  |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 9   | A5C1627101    | Holder                  |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 10  | A161627300Old | Holder                  |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 10  | A5C1627300    | Holder                  |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 11  | A0ED627600Old | Compressing Coil spring |              | D     | 4   |                                              |
| 11  | A5C1627900    | Compressing Coil spring |              | D     | 4   |                                              |
| 13  | A108M50100    | Photointerrupter        |              | B     | 2   |                                              |
| 14  | 4163529301    | SCREW                   |              | C     | 4   |                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |               |                         |              |       |     |                                              |

1ST CASSETTE SECTION

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JULY<br>2016 |

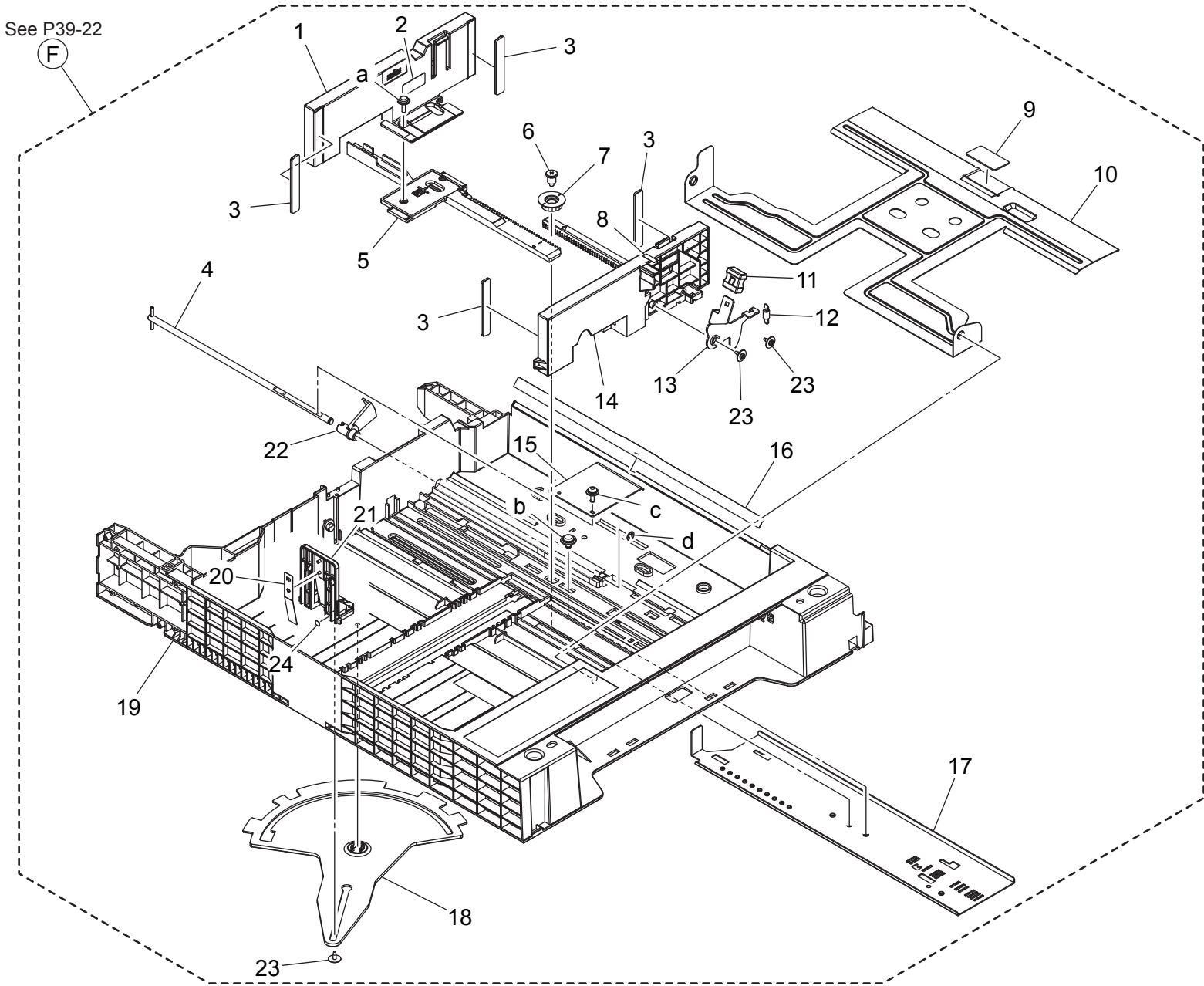




## 1ST CASSETTE SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description            | Destinations      | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A161622100    | Ground Plate           | アース板 (カセット)       | D     | 1   | a-V153030803   |
| 2   | A161626200    | Sheet                  | シート (反射板)         | D     | 1   |                |
| 3   | A161623400    | Roll                   | ころ                | D     | 4   |                |
| 4   | A161623104    | Reinforce Plate /Right | 補強板/右             | D     | 1   |                |
| 5   | A00J942202    | Label FD               | ラベル F D           | C     | 1   |                |
| 6   | A02E941500    | Label Cd               | ラベル C D           | C     | 1   |                |
| 7   | A161943802    | Label                  | ラベル (用紙補給)        | C     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A7AH624300Old | Holder                 | ホルダ               | D     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A5C1624300    | Holder                 | ホルダ (取手)          | D     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A161626502    | Lever                  | レバー (ロック)         | C     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A161626602    | Lever                  | レバー (解除)          | C     | 1   |                |
| 11  | A161626800    | Pulling Coil spring    | 引張りコイルばね (ロックレバー) | C     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A161626000    | Lens                   | レンズ (ライトガイド・給紙)   | D     | 1   |                |
| 13  | A161626100    | Light blocking Sheet   | 遮光シート             | D     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A161943100    | Label 1                | ラベル 給紙段数表示 1      | C     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A5C1625001    | Cover                  | カバー (カセット右)       | C     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A161625900    | Cover                  | カバー (カセット取手)      | C     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A161626900    | Handle                 | 取手 (カセット)         | C     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A161625114    | Cover                  | カバー (カセット 1 s t)  | C     | 1   |                |
| 19  | A5C1628100Old | Cushion                | クッション             | D     | 2   |                |
| 19  | A5C1628500    | Cushion                | クッション             | D     | 2   |                |
| 20  | A02E941300    | Label Fd               | ラベル F D           | C     | 1   |                |
| 21  | A161623301    | Reinforce Plate /Left  | 補強板/左             | D     | 1   |                |
| 22  | A161F62029    | 1st Cassette           | 1 段目カセット          | S     | 1   |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |

1ST CASSETTE SECTION

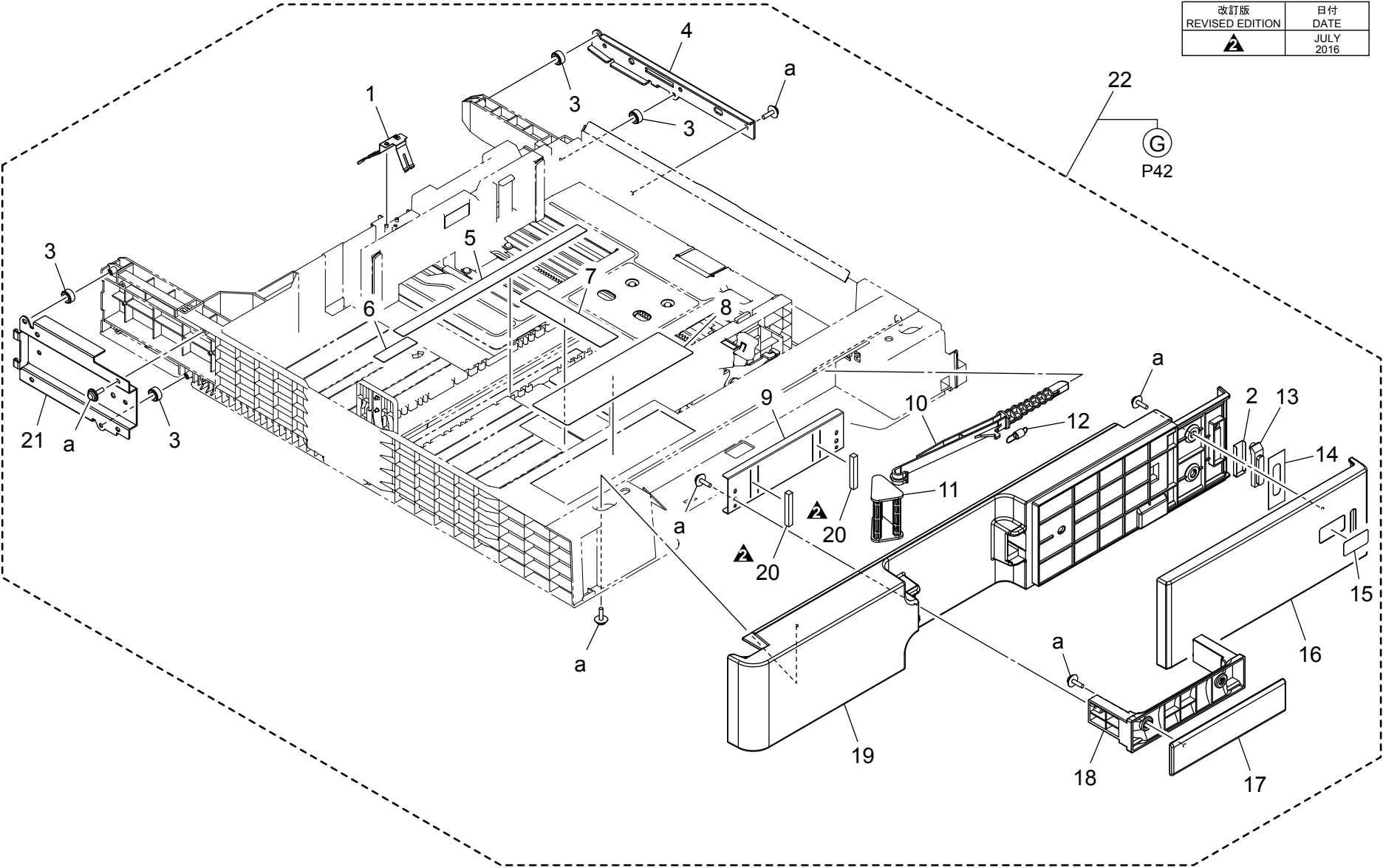


## 1ST CASSETTE SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161620904 | Regulating Plate /Rear  |              | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V144040603<br>c-V116030803<br>d-V217040001 |
| 2   | A161943700 | Label Max Level         |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161624100 | Cushion                 |              | C     | 4   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161621600 | Lifting Shaft           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161621100 | Rack                    |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161620600 | Shoulder screw          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161620701 | Gear                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A161943000 | Label                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | 4030322601 | FRICTION SHEET          |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161620400 | Lifting Plate           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | 4037320401 | KNOB                    |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A0ED621400 | Pulling Coil spring     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161621300 | Lever                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161620803 | Regulating Plate /Front |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | 4030320601 | LEVER                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A0ED620200 | Guide                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161621900 | Mounting Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161621411 | Lever                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161620107 | Paper feed Cassette     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161621800 | Plate spring            |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161621701 | Regulating Plate        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A0ED620701 | Actuator                |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | 4163529301 | SCREW                   |              | C     | 3   |                                                              |
| 24  | A02E940300 | Label                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |

2ND CASSETTE SECTION

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JULY<br>2016 |



## 2ND CASSETTE SECTION

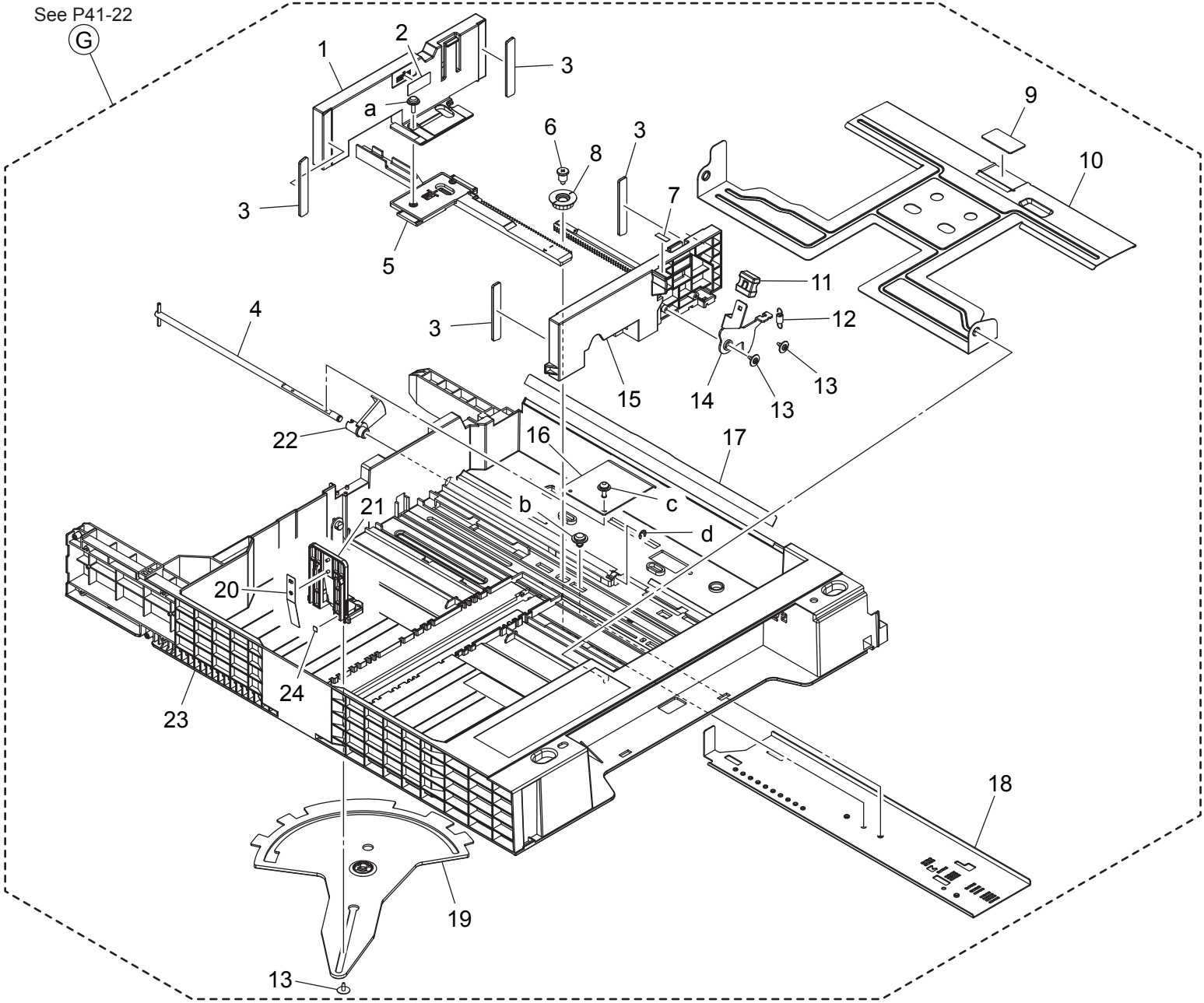
| Key | Part No.      | Description            | Destinations      | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A161622100    | Ground Plate           | アース板 (カセット)       | D     | 1   | a-V153030803   |
| 2   | A161626200    | Sheet                  | シート (反射板)         | D     | 1   |                |
| 3   | A161623400    | Roll                   | ころ                | D     | 4   |                |
| 4   | A161633101    | Reinforce Plate /Right | 補強板/右             | D     | 1   |                |
| 5   | A00J942202    | Label FD               | ラベル F D           | C     | 1   |                |
| 6   | A161943500    | Label                  | ラベル (F D スケール)    | C     | 1   |                |
| 7   | A161943601    | Label                  | ラベル (C D スケール)    | C     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A161943802    | Label                  | ラベル (用紙補給)        | C     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A7AH624300Old | Holder                 | ホルダ               | D     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A5C1624300    | Holder                 | ホルダ (取手)          | D     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A161636502    | Lever                  | レバー (ロック)         | C     | 1   |                |
| 11  | A161626602    | Lever                  | レバー (解除)          | C     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A161626800    | Pulling Coil spring    | 引張りコイルばね (ロックレバー) | C     | 1   |                |
| 13  | A161626000    | Lens                   | レンズ (ライトガイド・給紙)   | D     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A161626100    | Light blocking Sheet   | 遮光シート             | D     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A161943200    | Label 2                | ラベル 給紙段数表示 2      | C     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A5C1635001    | Cover                  | カバー (カセット右)       | C     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A161625900    | Cover                  | カバー (カセット取手)      | C     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A161626900    | Handle                 | 取手 (カセット)         | C     | 1   |                |
| 19  | A161635117    | Cover                  | カバー (カセット 2 n d)  | C     | 1   |                |
| 20  | A5C1628100Old | Cushion                | クッション             | D     | 2   |                |
| 20  | A5C1628500    | Cushion                | クッション             | D     | 2   |                |
| 21  | A161633202    | Reinforce Plate /Left  | 補強板/左             | D     | 1   |                |
| 22  | A161F6302B    | 2nd Cassette           | 2 段目カセット          | S     | 1   |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |
|     |               |                        |                   |       |     |                |

2ND CASSETTE SECTION

See P41-22

Ⓒ

P 42

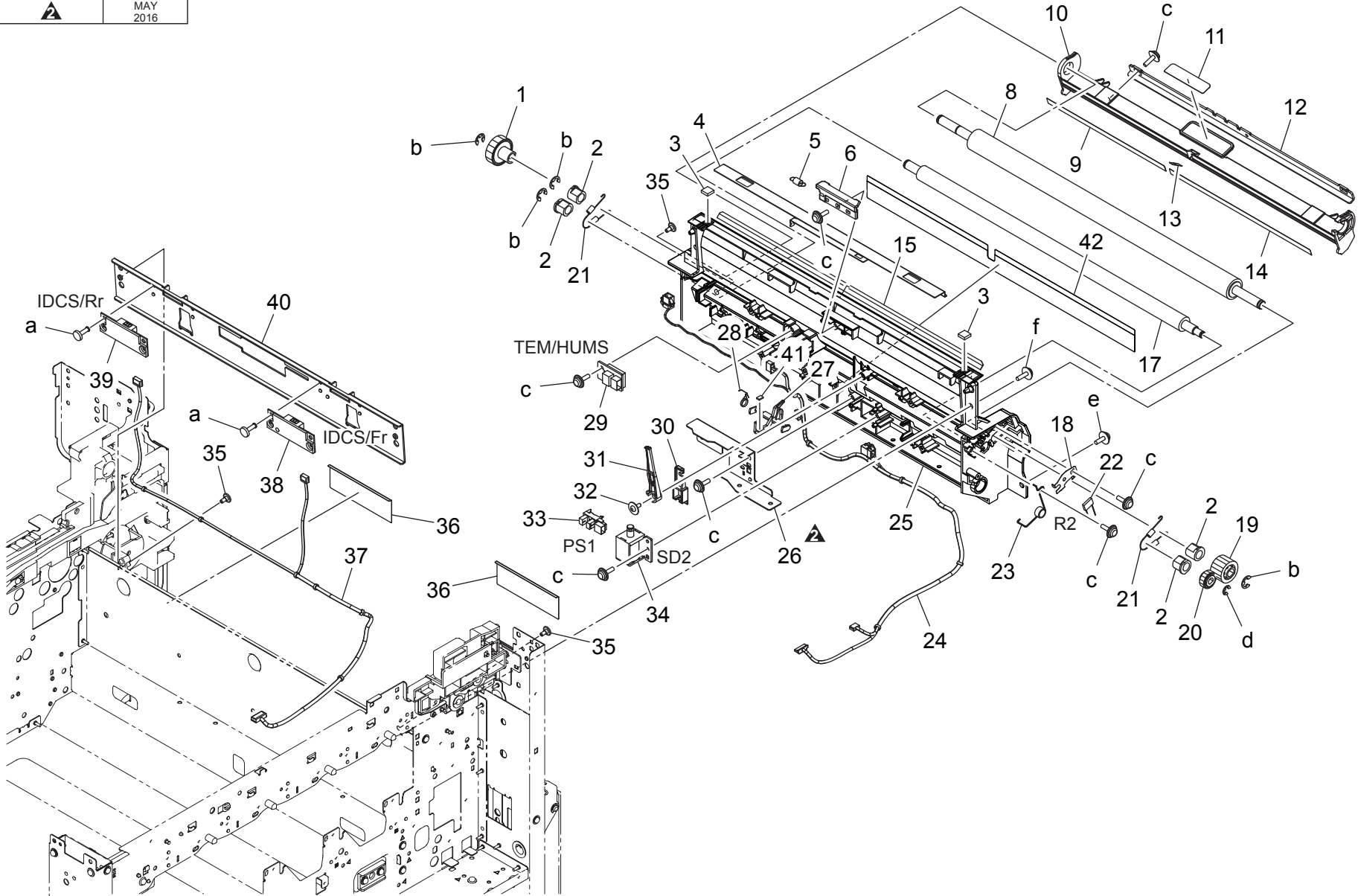


## 2ND CASSETTE SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161620904 | Regulating Plate /Rear  |              | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V144040603<br>c-V116030803<br>d-V217040001 |
| 2   | A161943700 | Label Max Level         |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161624100 | Cushion                 |              | C     | 4   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161621600 | Lifting Shaft           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161621100 | Rack                    |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161620600 | Shoulder screw          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161943000 | Label                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A161620701 | Gear                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | 4030322601 | FRICTION SHEET          |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161620400 | Lifting Plate           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | 4037320401 | KNOB                    |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A0ED621400 | Pulling Coil spring     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | 4163529301 | SCREW                   |              | C     | 3   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161621300 | Lever                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161620803 | Regulating Plate /Front |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | 4030320601 | LEVER                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A0ED620200 | Guide                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161621900 | Mounting Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161631411 | Lever                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161621800 | Plate spring            |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161621701 | Regulating Plate        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A0ED620701 | Actuator                |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | A161630102 | Paper feed Cassette     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A02E940300 | Label                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                                              |

CONVEYANCE SECTION

|                                                                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 改訂版                                                                               | 日付       |
| REVISED EDITION                                                                   | DATE     |
|  | MAY 2016 |



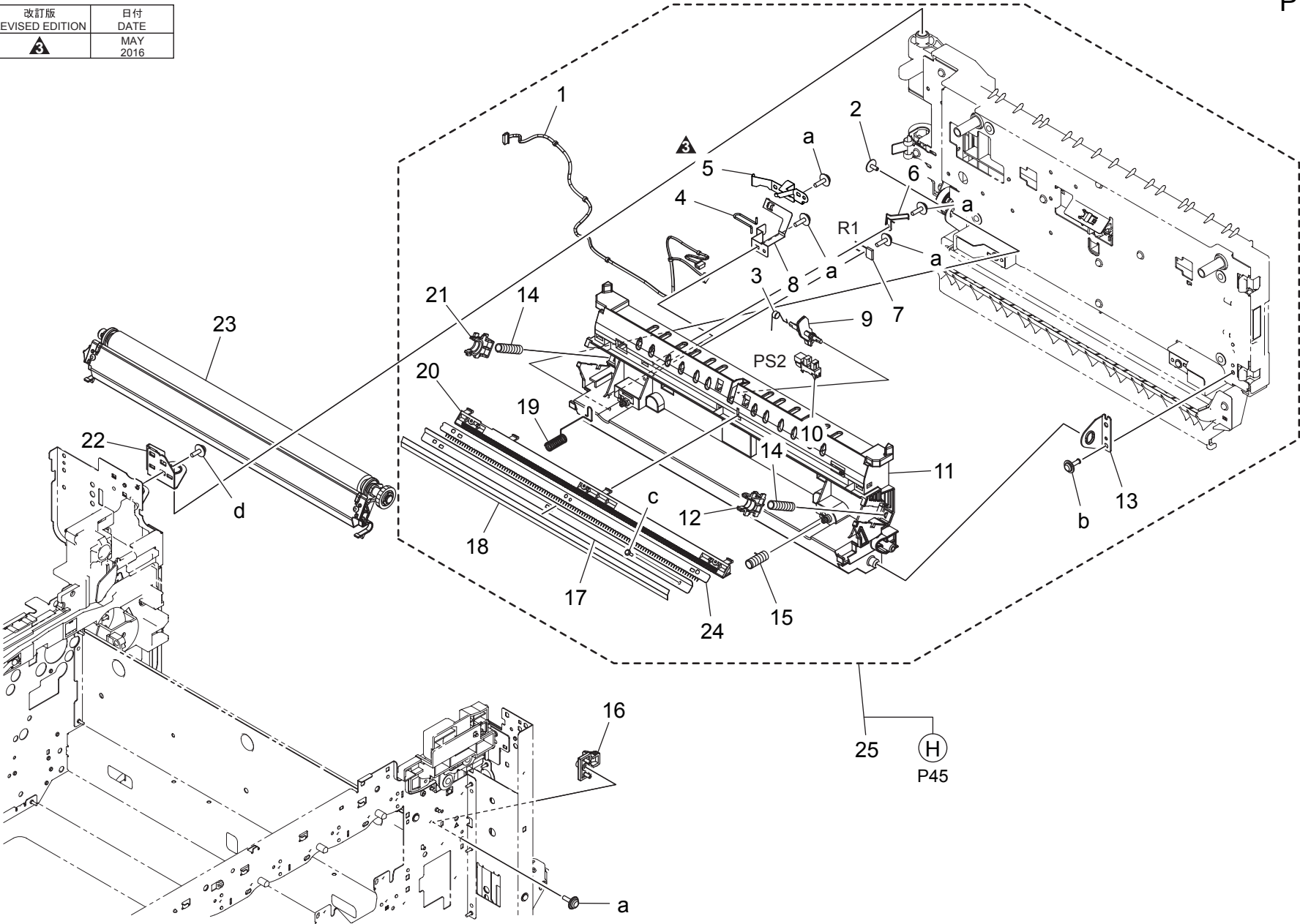


# CONVEYANCE SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description                     | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A2XK709000 | Gear 24T                        |              | C     | 1   | a-V118030803<br>b-V217060001<br>c-V153030803<br>d-V217040001<br>e-V116030803<br>f-V153031003 |
| 2   | A161702200 | Bushing                         |              | C     | 4   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A161701900 | Seal /A                         |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A0ED705800 | Cover                           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A0ED702800 | Pulling Spring                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161706001 | Holding Shutter                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A5C1700101 | Roller                          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | 4038353701 | GUIDE                           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A161700600 | Guide Plate /Middle             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A161946300 | Label M2                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A02E712902 | Reinforce Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | 4038353901 | GUIDE                           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A0ED700600 | Guide Sheet                     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A161701301 | Guide Sheet /A                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A0ED700200 | Roller                          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1700800 | Ground Plate /D                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A0ED700300 | Gear 20T                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A0ED700700 | Gear 14T                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A161702000 | Conveyance Spring /A            |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | V800500300 | FIXED POWER RESISTORS           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A5C1703200 | Torsion Coil spring             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A2XKN10G00 | Conveyance Detection harness /H |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | A161700107 | Guide Plate /Inside             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 26  | A161700301 | Mounting Plate /B               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 27  | A161701703 | Actuator /T                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 28  | A161701100 | Spring /A                       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 29  | A0P0M50400 | Humidity sensor                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 30  | A161700700 | Arm /2                          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 31  | A161700401 | Arm /1                          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 32  | 4163529301 | SCREW                           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 33  | A108M50100 | Photointerrupter                |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 34  | A034M20100 | Conveyance Solenoid             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 35  | 4011585202 | SHOULDER SCREW                  |              | C     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 36  | A161701800 | Protection Sheet                |              | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 37  | A161N12H00 | Sensor Wiring /3                |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 38  | A161M50000 | Photo sensing                   |              | I     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 39  | A161M50300 | Photo sensing                   |              | I     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 40  | A161700901 | Reinforce Plate                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 41  | A161702101 | Cushion /C                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 42  | A5C1701400 | Guide Sheet /B                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                                                              |

VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION

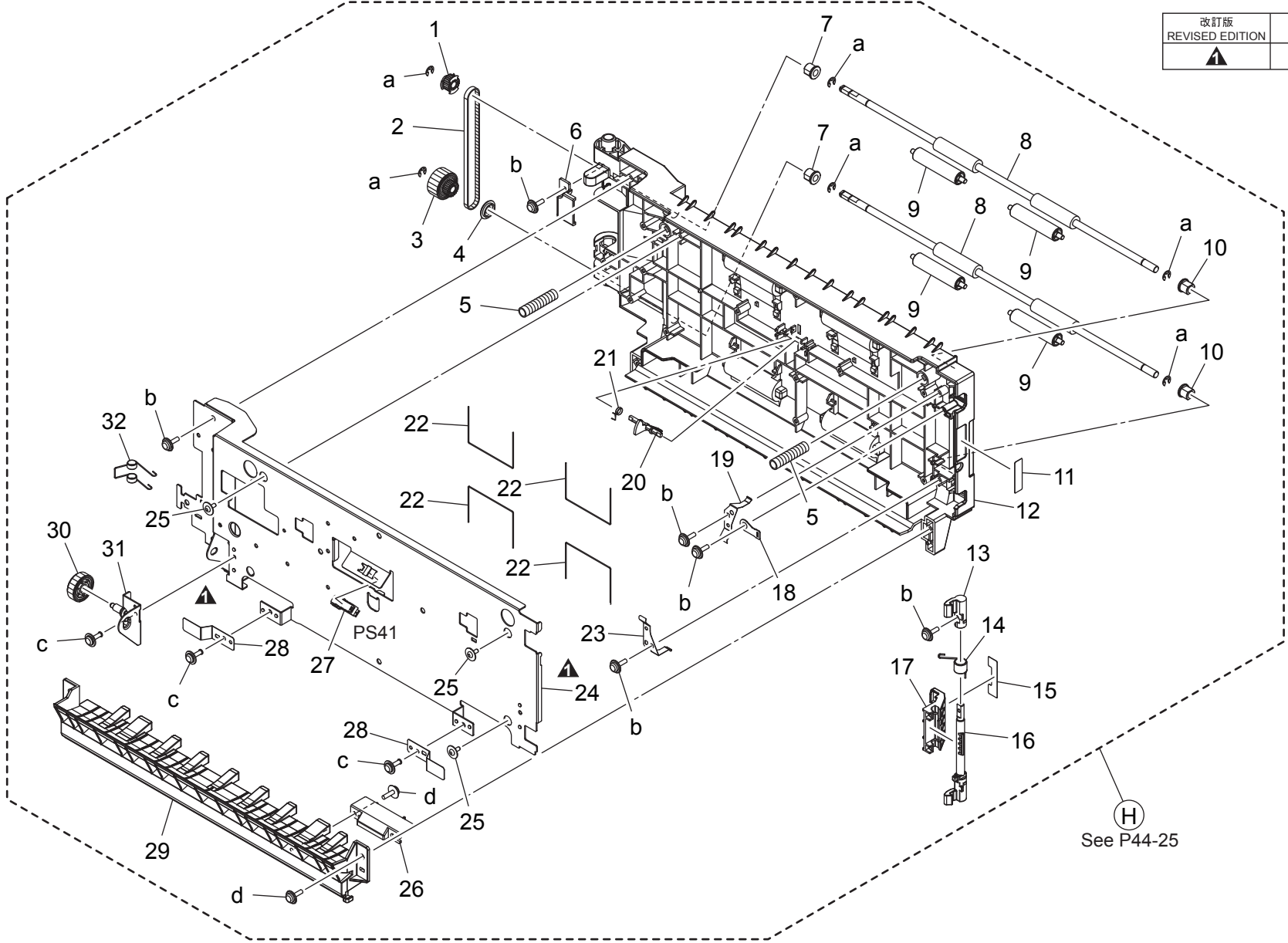
|                                                                                   |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                            | 日付<br>DATE  |
|  | MAY<br>2016 |



# VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description                    | Destinations            | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161N10H01    | Conveyance Wiring              | 搬送束線                    | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V137030803<br>c-V162020504<br>d-V116030803 |
| 2   | 4163529301    | SCREW                          | ねじ                      | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161712700    | Spring /C                      | ばね / C                  | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161712401    | Ground Spring /A               | アースばね / A               | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161711100Old | Ground Plate /C                | アース板 / C                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A5C1715100    | Ground Plate /C                | アース板 / C                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1711000    | Ground Spring /B               | アースばね / B               | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | V800500300    | FIXED POWER RESISTORS          | 固定抵抗器                   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A5C1710900    | Ground Plate /A                | アース板 / A (2次接点)         | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A0ED703800    | Actuator                       | アクチュエータ (ループセンサ)        | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A108M50100    | Photointerrupter               | 透過型センサ                  | B     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161710103    | Holder /A                      | ホルダ / A                 | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A161550700    | Transfer Holder /2             | 転写ホルダ / 2               | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A5C1711800    | Support Plate /Front           | 支点板 / 前                 | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A0ED551000    | Compressing Coil spring /2     | 圧縮コイルばね / 2             | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 15  | A0ED551100    | Compressing Coil spring        | 圧縮コイルばね (転前)            | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A161712300    | Fixing Part /Lower             | 固定部材 / 下                | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A0ED550900    | Mounting Plate                 | 取付板 (除電上)               | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1551701    | Guide Seal                     | ガイドシール                  | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161712500    | Ground Spring /C               | アースばね / C               | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161551600    | Mounting Plate                 | 取付板 (除電下)               | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161551500    | Transfer Holder /2             | 転写ホルダ / 2 (後 / R e a r) | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161104101    | Adjusting Plate                | 調整板 (搬送扉上)              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | A161R71411    | 2nd Image Transfer Roller Assy | 2次転写ローラー A s s y        | A     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A0ED550800    | Neutralizing Part              | 除電部材                    | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A5C1R71022    | Vertical Transport Assy        | 縦搬送 A s s y             | S     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                |                         |       |     |                                                              |

VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION

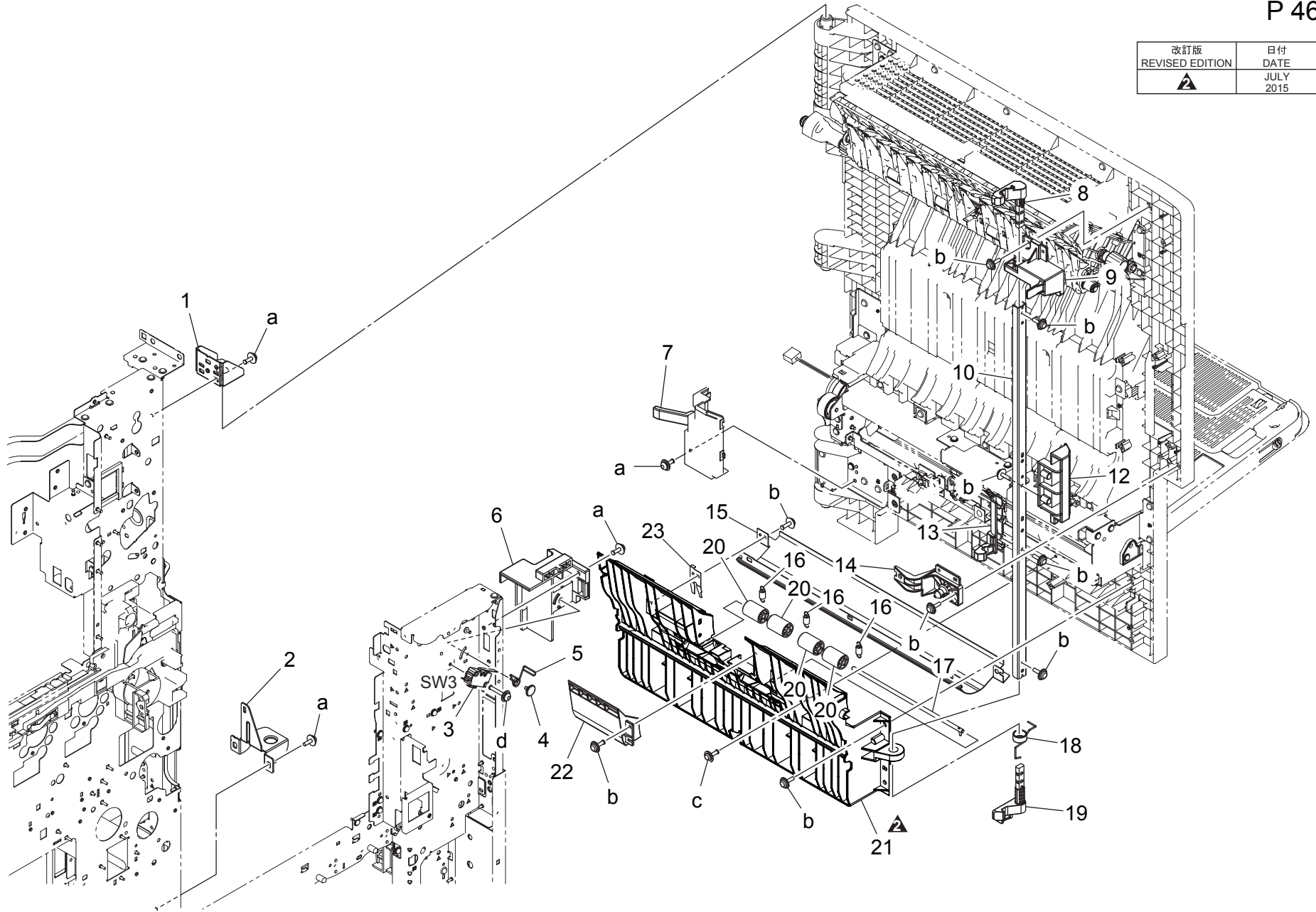


# VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description          | Destinations              | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A0ED811700 | Pulley 22T           | プーリ (A D U 第 3) 2 2 T     | C     | 1   | a-V217040001<br>b-V153030803<br>c-V137030803<br>d-V153031003 |
| 2   | A161719000 | Drive Belt 266L      | 駆動ベルト 2 6 6 L             | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161709100 | Gear 22/23T          | ギア 2 2 / 2 3 T            | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A0ED811900 | Collar               | カラー (A D U 第 2 R)         | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161711200 | Pressing Spring      | 押圧ばね                      | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161712600 | Cover /C             | カバー / C                   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161713100 | Bushing /1           | すべり軸受 / 1                 | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 8   | A161710500 | Roller /A            | ローラ / A                   | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161825700 | Idler Roller /A      | 従動ローラ / A                 | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 10  | A02E815200 | BUSHING              | 軸受                        | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161946400 | Label M6             | ラベル M 6                   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A5C1710200 | Guide Plate /A       | ガイド板 / A                  | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161711300 | Lock Shaft /A        | ロック軸 / A                  | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161711700 | Spring /B            | ばね / B                    | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161946200 | Label M1             | ラベル M 1                   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A5C1711500 | Lock Shaft           | ロック軸                      | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161711600 | Open/close Lever     | 開閉レバー                     | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161714500 | Fixing Part          | 固定部材                      | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161712000 | Ground Plate /D      | アース板 / D                  | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161713500 | Actuator             | アクチュエータ (A D U 下 J A M 検) | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161712800 | Spring /D            | ばね / D                    | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161714600 | Conveyance Spring /B | 搬送ばね / B                  | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 23  | A161712100 | Ground Plate /E      | アース板 / E                  | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A161710405 | Mounting Plate       | 取付板                       | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | 4163529301 | SCREW                | ねじ                        | C     | 3   |                                                              |
| 26  | A161816300 | Lock Plate           | ロックプレート                   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 27  | A108M50100 | Photointerrupter     | 透過型センサ                    | B     | 1   |                                                              |
| 28  | A0ED702400 | Plate spring         | 板ばね (タイミング前ガイド)           | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 29  | A161710300 | Guide Plate /B       | ガイド板 / B                  | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 30  | A161719100 | Gear 23T             | ギア 2 3 T                  | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 31  | A161711901 | Support Plate /Rear  | 支点板 / 奥                   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 32  | A161712900 | Ground Spring /D     | アースばね / D                 | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                      |                           |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                      |                           |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                      |                           |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                      |                           |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                      |                           |       |     |                                                              |

VERTICAL CONVEYANCE DOOR SECTION

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JULY<br>2015 |

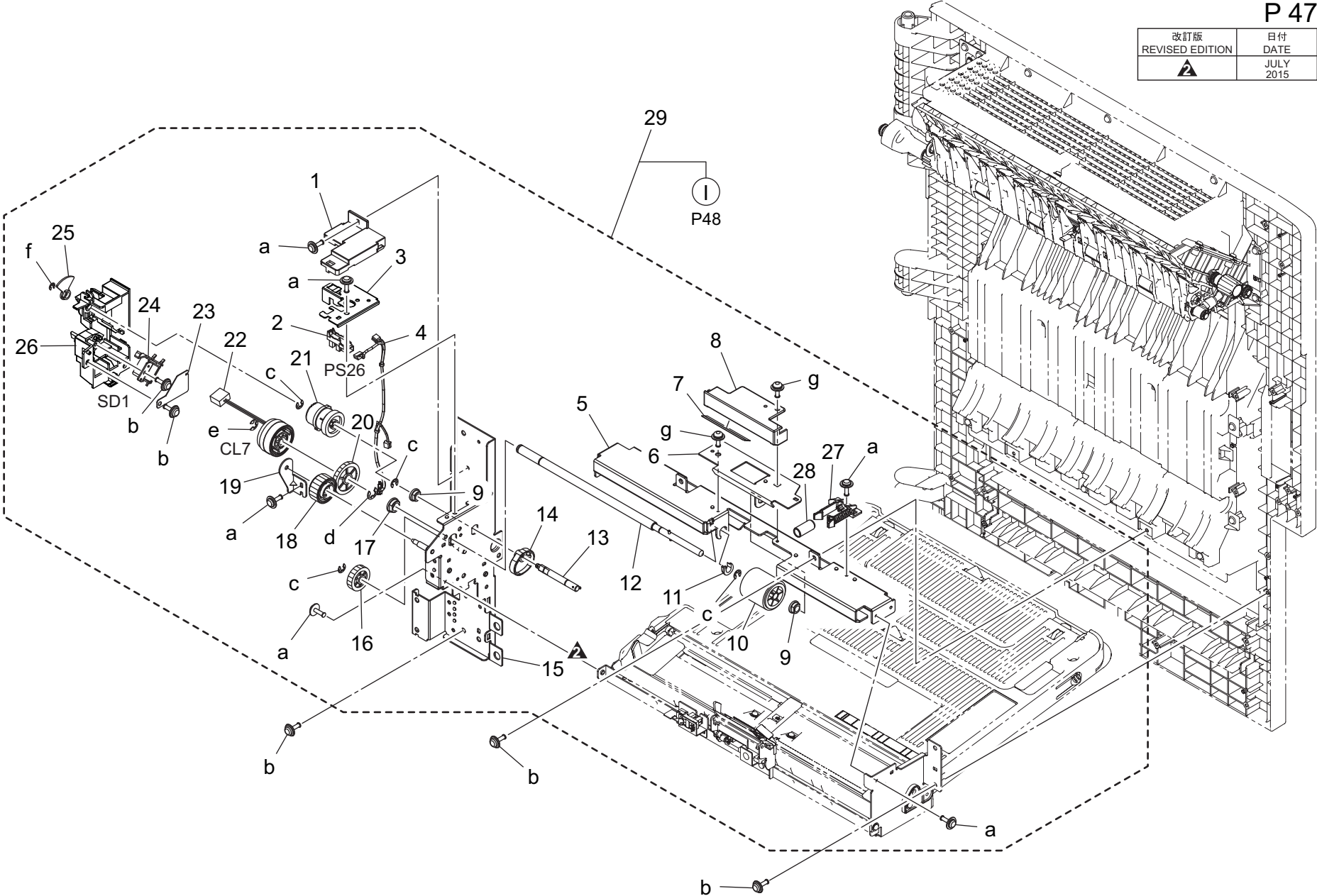


# VERTICAL CONVEYANCE DOOR SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description         | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161121300 | Adjusting Plate     |              | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V153030803<br>c-V137030804<br>d-V116031603 |
| 2   | A161102500 | Adjusting Plate     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | 9J06M60100 | MICRO SWITCH        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161137100 | Shoulder screw      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161151200 | Torsion Coil spring |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A5C1121201 | Holder              |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161592900 | Wiring Cover /B     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A0ED712100 | Lock Claw           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161811500 | Support Part /Upper |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161811001 | Lock Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A161811100 | Open/close Handle   |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A5C1815200 | Lock /Middle        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161811302 | Lock Part /Lower    |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161815000 | Guide Door          |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A64J815500 | Pulling Spring      |              | C     | 3   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161815300 | Shaft               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161815900 | Torsion Coil spring |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A5C1811600 | Lock Claw /Lower    |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161815400 | Roll                |              | C     | 4   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161810305 | Guide Plate /2      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A5C1590500 | Paper feed Guide    |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 23  | A161816200 | Ground Guide        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                     |              |       |     |                                                              |

BYPASS TRAY SECTION

|                 |  |      |
|-----------------|--|------|
| 改訂版             |  | P 47 |
| REVISED EDITION |  | 日付   |
|                 |  | DATE |
|                 |  | JULY |
|                 |  | 2015 |

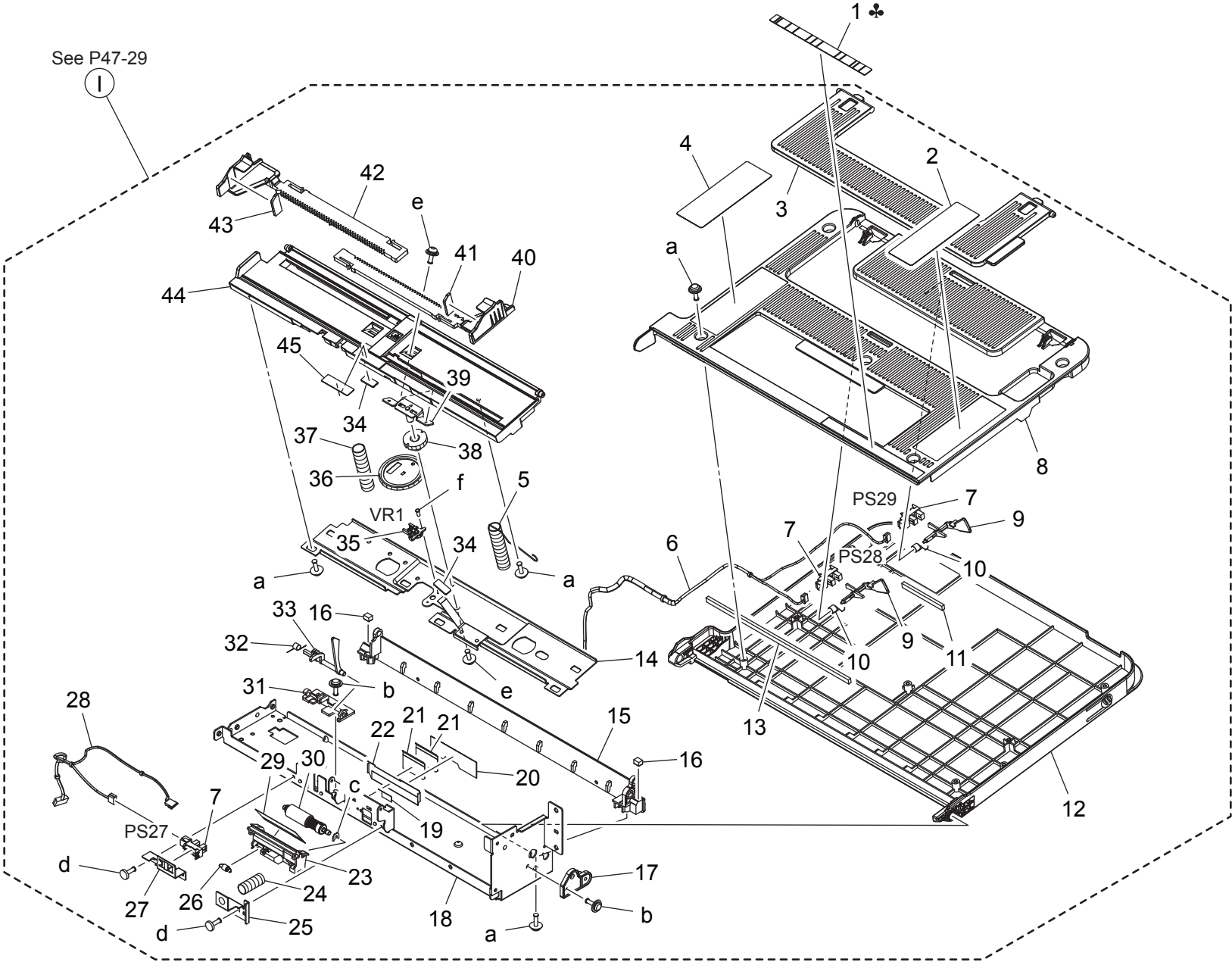




# BYPASS TRAY SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description                           | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                                               |
|-----|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161592800    | Wiring Cover /A                       |              | D     | 1   | a-V137030803<br>b-V153030803<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V217060001<br>e-V217050001<br>f-V217030001<br>g-V116030803 |
| 2   | A108M50100    | Photointerrupter                      |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A161591900Old | Mounting Plate                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 3   | A5C1591900    | Mounting Plate                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161N12200    | Paperfeed Drive harness /1            |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161590201    | Paper feed Frame                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161594100    | Reinforce Plate                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 7   | A161594700    | Guide Sheet                           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 8   | A161591700    | Auxiliary Guide                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 9   | A02E596300    | Bushing                               |              | C     | 2   |                                                                                                              |
| 10  | A00F623201    | Roller                                |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 11  | A161594400    | Slide Stopper                         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 12  | A161591500    | Paper feed Shaft                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161591400    | Drive Shaft                           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161593300    | Paper feed Cam                        |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 15  | A161F59002    | Caulking(Mounting Plate Drive Frame ) |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 16  | A02E595400    | Gear 22T                              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 17  | 4131353202    | BUSHING                               |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 18  | A161590800    | Bypass Gear 24T                       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 19  | A161590600    | Reinforce Plate                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 20  | A02E596100    | Gear 30T                              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 21  | A02E595100    | Clutch assy                           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 22  | A02EM20100    | Clutch                                |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 23  | A0ED597800    | Cover                                 |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 24  | 9J06M20000    | SOLENOID                              |              | B     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 25  | A161591300    | Light blocking Plate                  |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 26  | A161591200Old | Drive Cover                           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 26  | A5C1591200    | Drive Cover                           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 27  | A161594800    | Hold Claw                             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 28  | A161594900    | Coil spring                           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
| 29  | A5C1R71111    | Multiple Bypass Tray Assy             |              | S     | 1   |                                                                                                              |
|     |               |                                       |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |               |                                       |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |               |                                       |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |               |                                       |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |
|     |               |                                       |              |       |     |                                                                                                              |

BYPASS TRAY SECTION

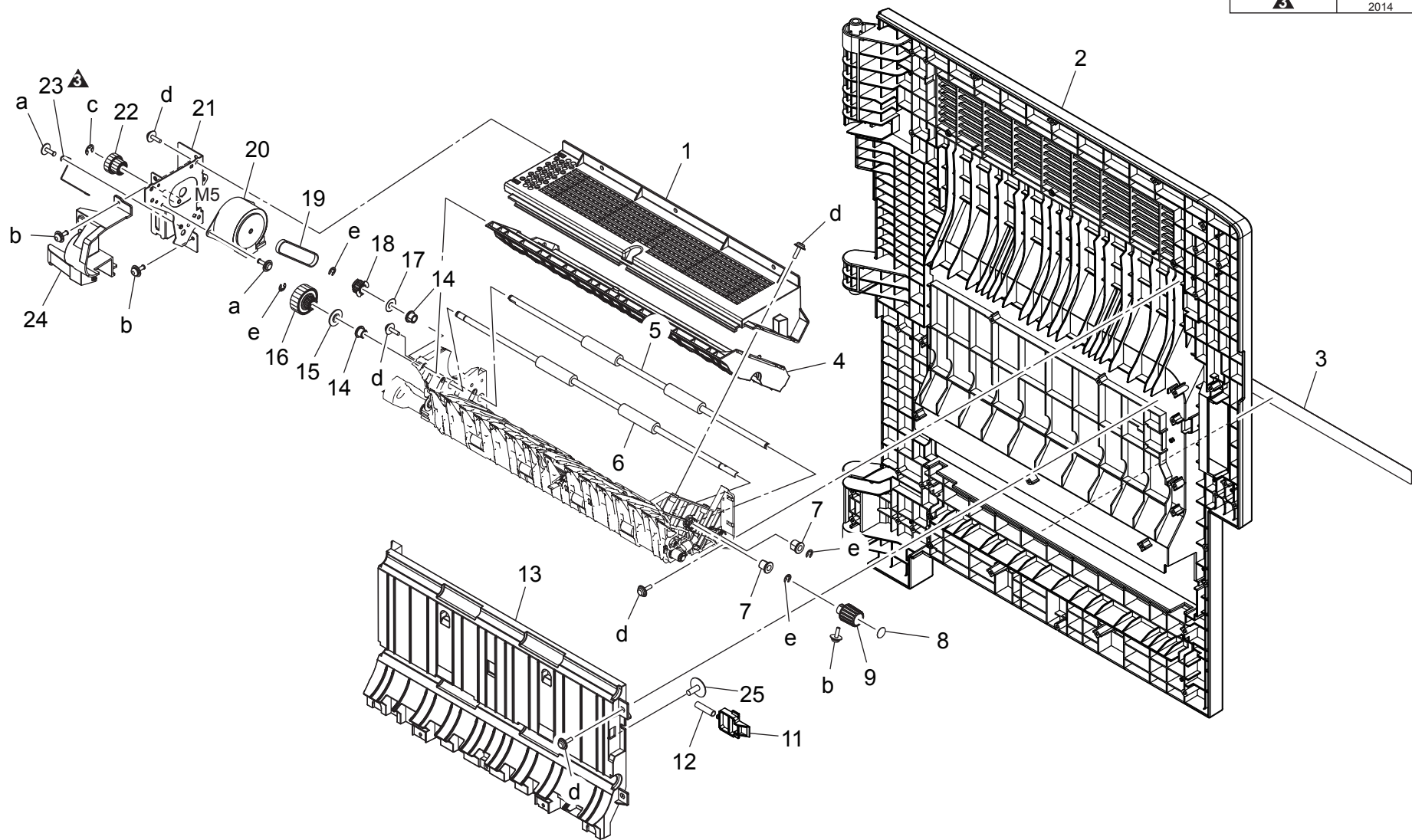


# BYPASS TRAY SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description                    |                     | Destinations                             | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161944101 | Label Scale/Metric             | ラベル 手差しノメトリック       | A,A1,C,D1,D3,E,F2,G<br>1,I,K,H,J<br>B,G2 | C     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V137030803<br>c-V218030086<br>d-V118030803<br>e-V116030804<br>f-V111170403 |
| 1   | A161944201 | Label Scale/Inch               | ラベル 手差しノインチ         |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 2   | A161944300 | Label Paper Supply 1           | ラベル 用紙補給 1          |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A161592200 | Auxiliary Tray                 | 補助トレイ               |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161944400 | Label Paper Supply 2           | ラベル 用紙補給 2          |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161593600 | Compressing Coil spring        | 圧縮コイルばね             |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161N11Q01 | Paperfeed Detection harness /1 | 給紙検知束線ノ 1 (マル手 F D) |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A5C1M50100 | Photointerrupter               | 透過型センサ              |                                          | B     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A5C1599102 | Bypass Tray /Upper             | 手差しトレイノ上            |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A161592400 | Actuator                       | アクチュエータ             |                                          | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A161592501 | Torsion Spring                 | ねじりばね               |                                          | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A161592600 | Holding Cover /2               | 押さえカバーノ 2           |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A161592002 | Bypass Tray                    | 手差しトレイ              |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161592300 | Holding Cover                  | 押さえカバー              |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A161593701 | Mounting Plate                 | 取付板                 |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | A161590304 | Support Holder                 | 支点ホルダ               |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A161594201 | Cushion                        | クッション               |                                          | D     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A161591600 | Hold Plate                     | 保持板                 |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A161590101 | Bypass Frame                   | 手差しフレーム             |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A161595600 | Slide Guide                    | すべりガイド              |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A161595100 | Seal                           | シール                 |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | 4030340301 | GUIDE                          | ガイド                 |                                          | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A161595300 | Separating Plate               | 分離板                 |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A161595000 | Holder                         | ホルダ                 |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | 4030347501 | PRESSURE SPRING                | 圧縮コイルばね             |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | A161595400 | Hold Plate                     | 保持板                 |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 26  | A161595200 | Pulling Coil spring            | 引張りコイルばね            |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 27  | A161591800 | Sensor Holder                  | センサホルダ              |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 28  | A161N10X00 | Paperfeed Detection harness /2 | 給紙検知束線ノ 2 (マル手 C D) |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 29  | A02E597600 | Guide                          | ガイド (捌き後)           |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 30  | 4658015106 | Roller Assy                    | ローラ A S S Y         |                                          | A     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 31  | A161591100 | Sensor Holder                  | センサホルダ              |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 32  | A161591000 | Torsion Spring                 | ねじりばね (P E)         |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 33  | A161590901 | Actuator                       | アクチュエータ (P E)       |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 34  | A161593800 | Friction Plate                 | 摩擦板                 |                                          | C     | 2   |                                                                                              |
| 35  | A161M50400 | VR                             | ボリューム               |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 36  | A161594300 | Regulating Gear 41T            | 規制ギア 4 1 T          |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 37  | A161593400 | Compressing Coil spring        | 圧縮コイルばね             |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 38  | A02E592100 | Gear 20T                       | ギヤ 2 0 T            |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 39  | A161R7A011 | Caulking Gear Mounting Plate   | ギア取付板カシメ A s s y    |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 40  | A5C1593100 | Regulating Plate /L            | 規制板ノ L              |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 41  | A161594600 | Brake Part /F                  | ブレーキ材ノ F            |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 42  | A5C1593200 | Regulating Plate /R            | 規制板ノ R              |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 43  | A161594500 | Brake Part                     | ブレーキ材               |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 44  | A161593001 | Lifting Plate                  | 押上げ板                |                                          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 45  | A161594000 | Separating Sheet               | 分離シート               |                                          | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                |                     |                                          |       |     |                                                                                              |

REVERSAL UNIT

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JULY<br>2014 |



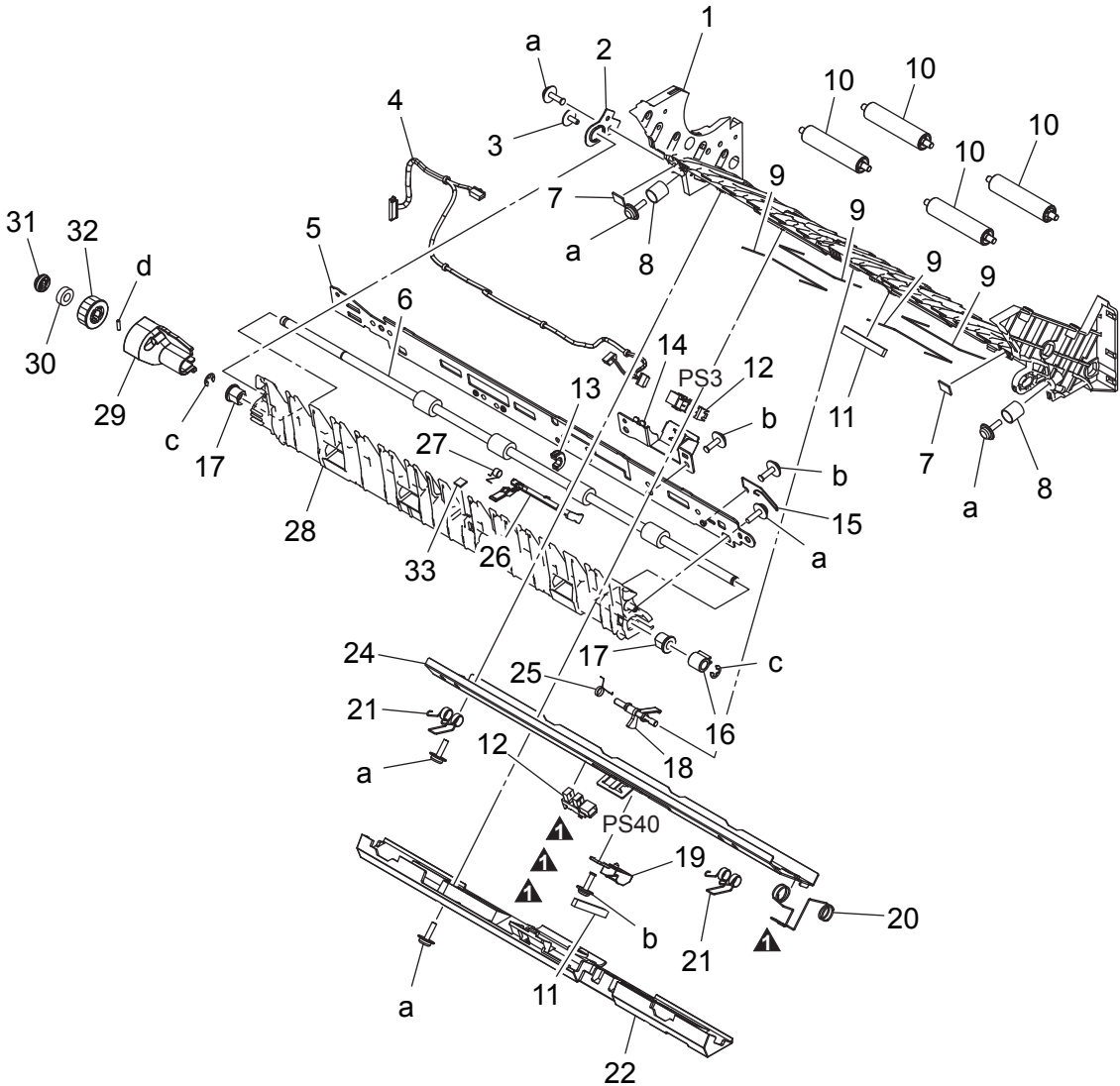
# REVERSAL UNIT

| Key | Part No.      | Description          | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161810701    | Cover /Upper         |              | D     | 1   | a-V137030803<br>b-V116030803<br>c-V217050001<br>d-V153030803<br>e-V217040001 |
| 2   | A161810102Old | Guide Door /Right    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 2   | A5C1810100    | Guide Door /Right    |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161815100    | Cover Door           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A5C1822000    | Guide Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161814601    | Roller /C            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A161813701    | Roller /B            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A02E815200    | BUSHING              |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161946100    | Label M5             |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A161814700    | Knob /A              |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161815700Old | Open/close Claw      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A5C1815700    | Open/close Claw      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A161815800    | Swing Spring         |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161810200Old | Guide Plate /1       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A5C1810200    | Guide Plate /1       |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A161813300    | Bushing /A           |              | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A161813801    | Collar /A            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A0ED811800    | Gear 22/23T          |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A161816400    | Spacer /A            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A0ED811700    | Pulley 22T           |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A161819000    | Drive Belt 156L      |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A0EDM10200    | Stepping motor       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A161F81103    | Caulking(Panel Rear) |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A0ED813200    | Gear 22/26T          |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A161814300Old | Contact /B           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A5C1814300    | Contact /B           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A161814901    | Cover /B             |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 25  | 4163529301    | SCREW                |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |              |       |     |                                                                              |

REVERSAL UNIT

P 50

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JULY<br>2014 |

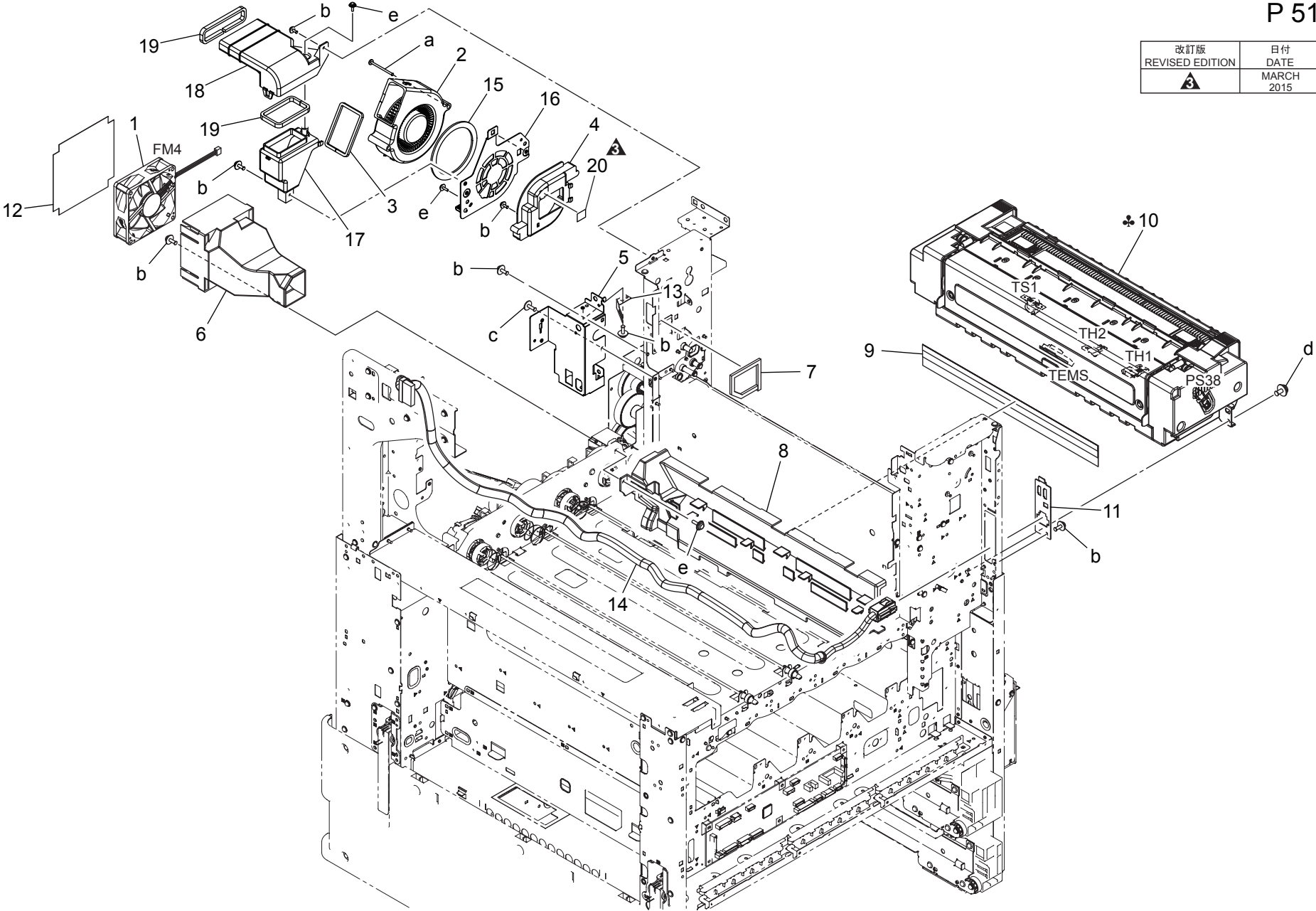


# REVERSAL UNIT

| Key | Part No.   | Description                     | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A5C1810403 | Guide Plate                     |              | D     | 1   | a-V153030803<br>b-V137030803<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V237200850 |
| 2   | A161814401 | Mounting Plate /3               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | 4163529301 | SCREW                           |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161N12100 | Conveyance Drive harness /Upper |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161810801 | Mounting Plate /2               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161810600 | Roller /1                       |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161825301 | Cushion /A                      |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 8   | A161813600 | Pressing Spring /A              |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 9   | A0ED815100 | Holding Part                    |              | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161825700 | Idler Roller /A                 |              | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161825800 | Cushion /B                      |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 12  | A108M50100 | Photointerrupter                |              | B     | 2   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161819500 | Bushing /C                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161825102 | Mounting Plate /4               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161819400 | Contact /C                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A161814500 | Bushing /B                      |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A02E815200 | BUSHING                         |              | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161813200 | Actuator                        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161825400 | Wiring Part                     |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A5C1814200 | Contact /A                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161813400 | Torsion Coil spring             |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161813902 | Cover /A                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A161810902 | Mounting Plate /1               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A161712800 | Spring /D                       |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 26  | A161813001 | Actuator                        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 27  | A161813100 | Torsion Coil spring             |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 28  | A161810503 | Guide Plate /4                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 29  | A5C1825500 | Cover /D                        |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 30  | A5C1825000 | Bushing                         |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 31  | A161825000 | Bushing                         |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 32  | A4FJ819200 | Gear 17T                        |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 33  | A161826001 | Cushion /B                      |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                                 |              |       |     |                                                              |

FUSING SECTION

|                                                                                     |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE    |
|  | MARCH<br>2015 |





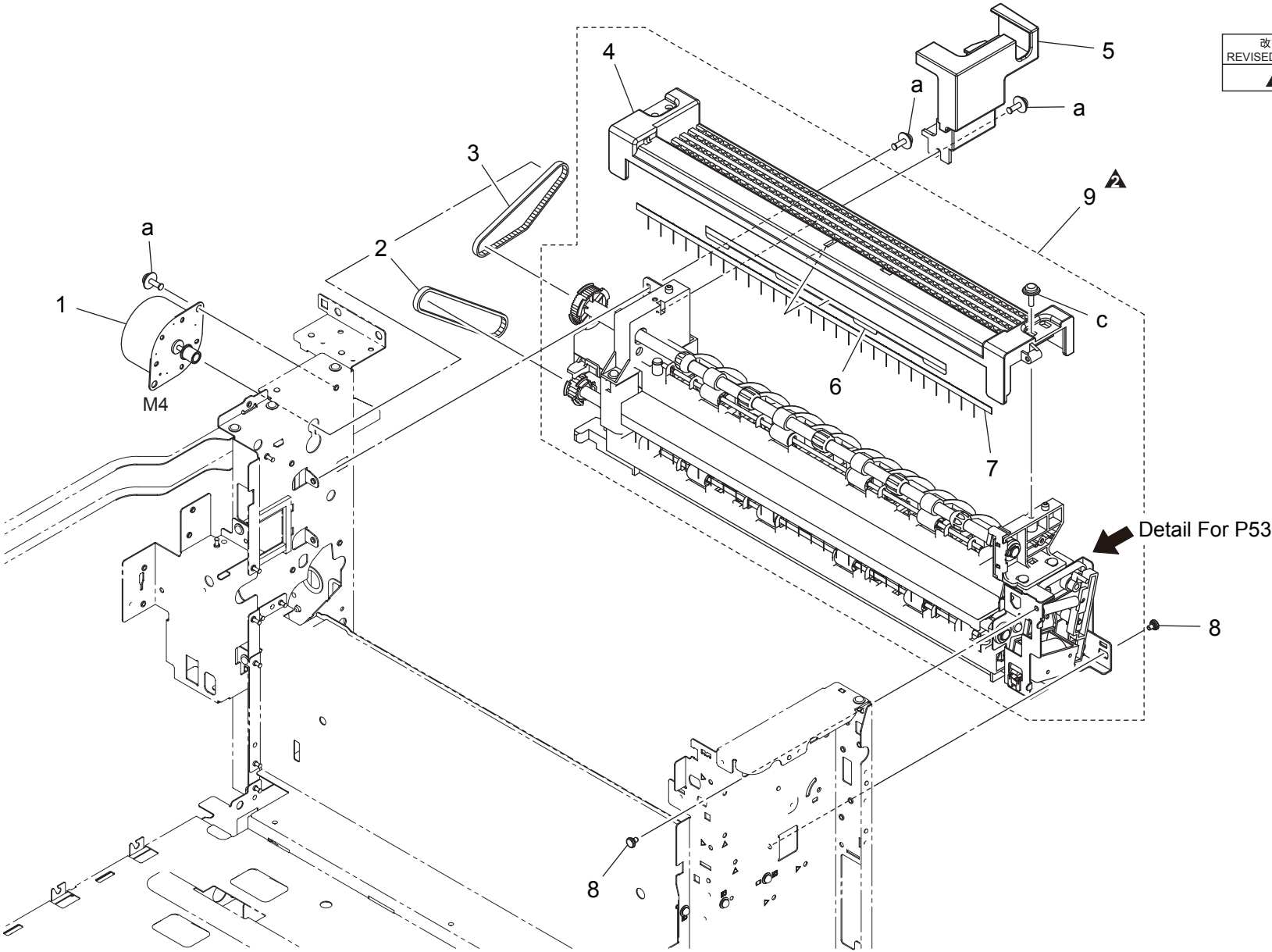
# FUSING SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description          | Destinations                                   | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A0EDM10500    | Fan motor            |                                                | C     | 1   | a-V116033503<br>b-V116030803<br>c-V137030803<br>d-V116041003<br>e-V153030803 |
| 2   | 9313100072    | FAN MOTOR            |                                                | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A2XK143400    | Seal                 |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A2XK140300Old | Duct                 |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A5C1140300    | Duct /1              |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A161121103Old | Mounting Plate       |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A5C1121100    | Mounting Plate       |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A161140501    | Duct                 |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A161121401    | Seal /Upper          |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161140400    | Duct                 |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A161102700    | Seal                 |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A4FJR70244    | Fusing Unit 100V     | A,A1<br>B,G2<br>C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>,J<br>H | A     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A4FJR70344    | Fusing Unit 120V     |                                                | A     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A4FJR70444    | Fusing Unit 230V     |                                                | A     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A4FJR70600    | Fusing Unit 110V     |                                                | A     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A4FJ150301    | Mounting Plate       |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A0ED146900    | Filter               |                                                | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161122500    | Ground Plate         |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A4FJN10401Old | Heater Relay harness |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A61EN10401    | Heater Relay harness |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A02E117300    | Seal                 |                                                | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A5C1148100    | Mounting Plate       |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A5C1148200    | Duct /2              |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A5C1148300    | Duct /3              |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A5C1148400    | Seal                 |                                                | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A5C1149400    | Fixing Sheet         |                                                | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |                                                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |                                                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |                                                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |                                                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |                                                |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                      |                                                |       |     |                                                                              |

PAPER EXIT SECTION

P 52

|                                                                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE        |
|  | SEPTEMBER<br>2015 |

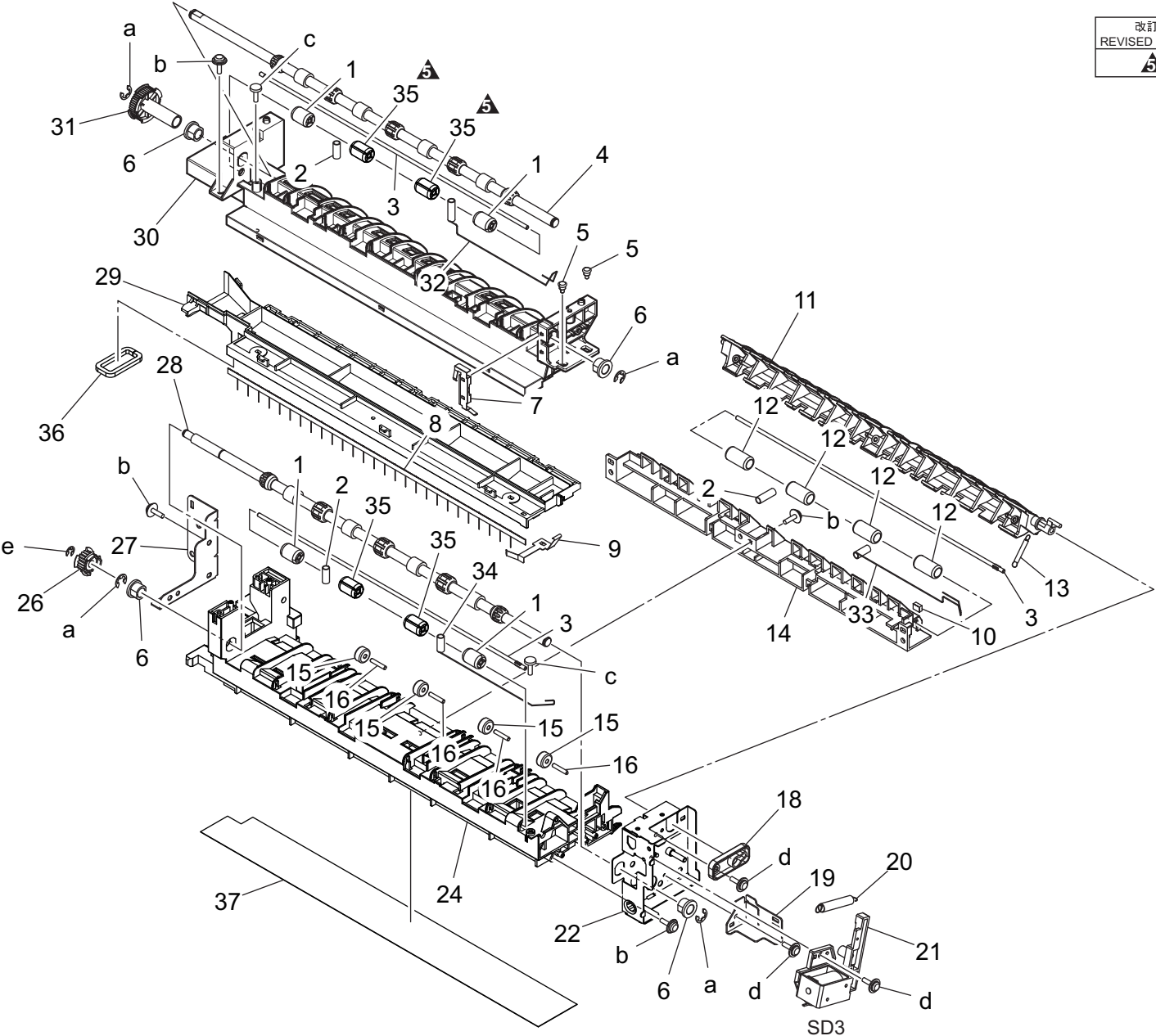


# PAPER EXIT SECTION

[illegible]

PAPER EXIT SECTION

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JUNE<br>2016 |



## PAPER EXIT SECTION

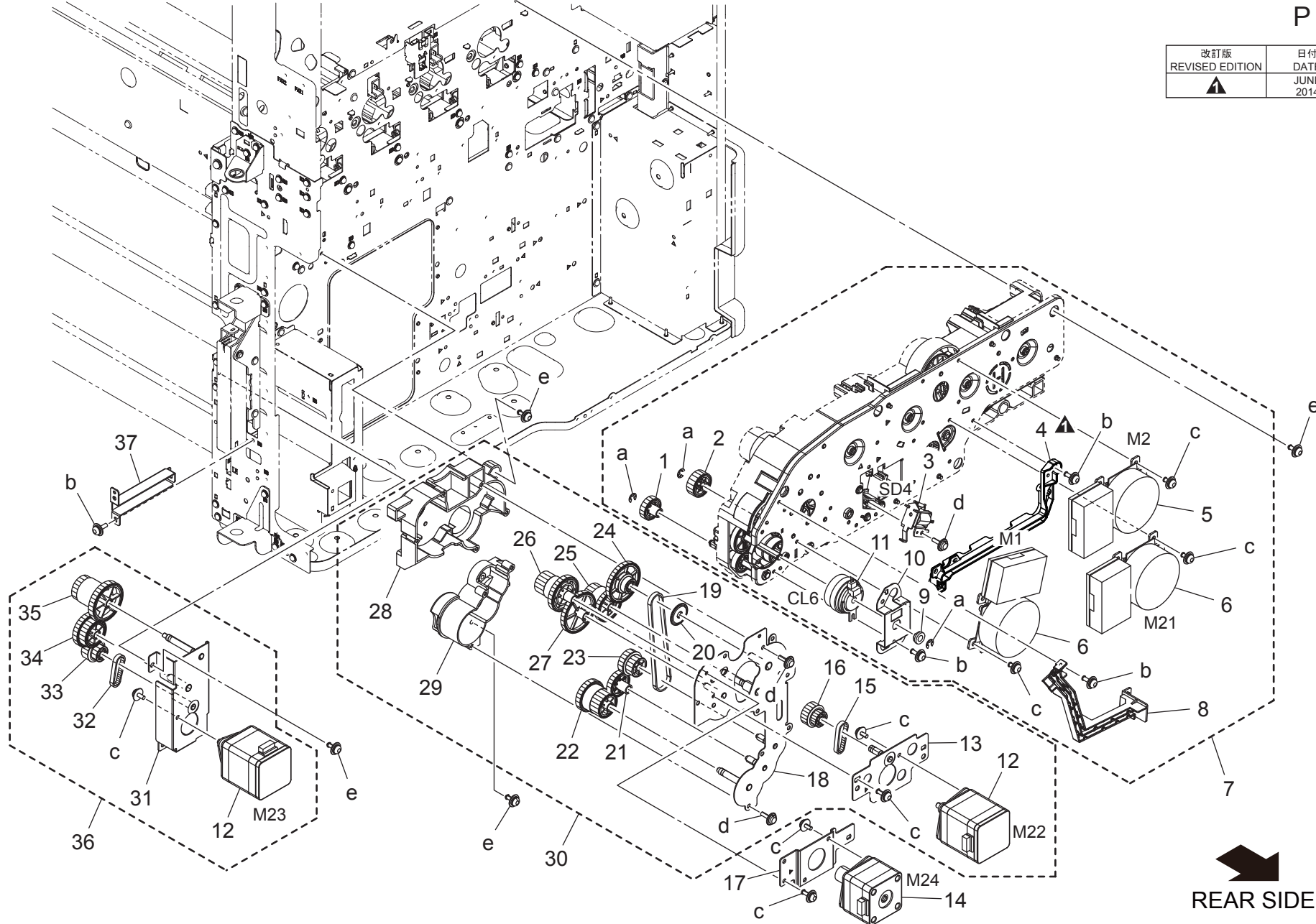
Page. 53

| Key | Part No.      | Description              | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 4004590301    | ROLL                     |              | C     | 4   | a-V217060001<br>b-V153030803<br>c-V149030803<br>d-V137030803<br>e-V217040001 |
| 2   | A161892400    | Spring                   |              | C     | 3   |                                                                              |
| 3   | 4025598401    | SHAFT                    |              | D     | 3   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A161895400    | Roller                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | 1164202801    | SHOULDER SCREW           |              | D     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A0ED891100    | Bushing                  |              | D     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A161895502    | Ground Contact /Upper    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161894000    | Neutralizing Brush       |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A161895600    | Ground Contact /Lower    |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A161893601    | Cushion                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A5C1890400    | Guide Lever              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A0P0901100    | Roll                     |              | C     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A161892100    | Spring                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A161890203    | Guide Part /Lower        |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A0ED897700    | Collar                   |              | C     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 16  | 4036254901    | PIN                      |              | D     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A161891000    | Bushing                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A161892300    | Mounting Plate           |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A161892000    | Spring                   |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A161R72611    | Solenoid Assy            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A161F89002    | Caulking(Mounting Plate) |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A161890102Old | Paper exit Main body     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A5C1890100    | Paper exit Main body     |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 26  | A161891301    | Pulley 18T               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 27  | A161892902    | Fixing Part              |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 28  | A161890300    | Roller                   |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 29  | A161895201Old | Paper exit Guide /Lower  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 29  | A161895212Old | Paper exit Guide /Lower  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 29  | A5C1900600    | Paper exit Guide /Lower  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 30  | A161895102Old | Paper exit Guide /Upper  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 30  | A161895113    | Paper exit Guide /Upper  |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 31  | A161895800    | Pulley 44T               |              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 32  | A161900201    | Ground Spring            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 33  | A161900300    | Ground Spring            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 34  | A161900100    | Ground Spring            |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 35  | A5C1891100    | Roll                     |              | D     | 4   |                                                                              |
| 36  | A5C1900400    | Seal                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 37  | A5C1900500    | Seal                     |              | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |               |                          |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                          |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                          |              |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |               |                          |              |       |     |                                                                              |

## MAIN DRIVE/ PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION

P 54

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JUNE<br>2014 |



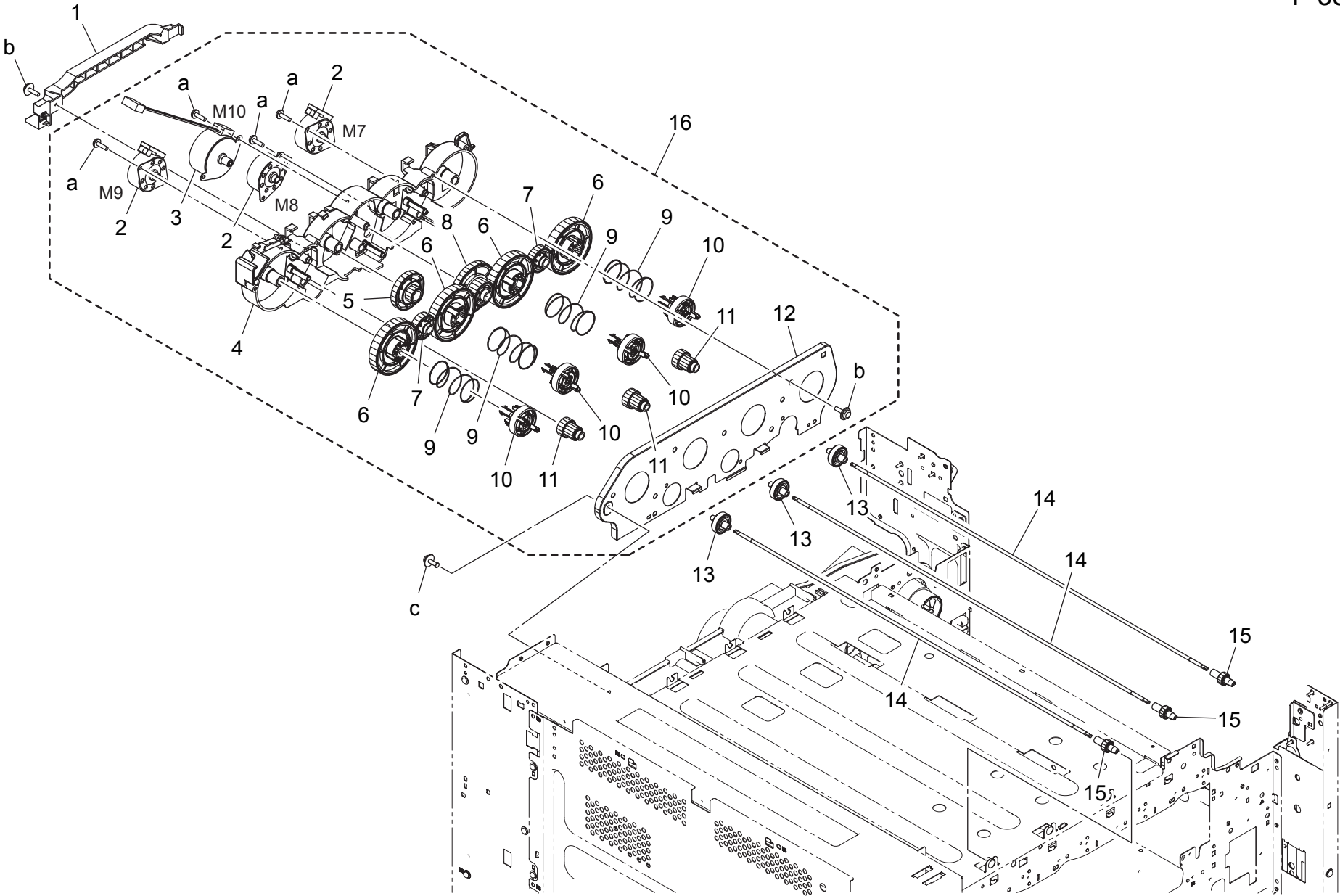
REAR SIDE

bizhub C454e

# MAIN DRIVE/ PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description                            | Destinations        | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                               |
|-----|------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161257800 | Gear 20T                               | ギア 20 T             | C     | 1   | a-V217040001<br>b-V116030803<br>c-V116030603<br>d-V153030803<br>e-V125030818 |
| 2   | A161254000 | Gear 22T                               | ギア 22 T             | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 3   | A161M20300 | Flapper solenoid                       | フラッパーソレノイド          | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 4   | A5C1216100 | Guide                                  | ガイド (HV)            | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 5   | A61DM10300 | brushless Motor /30                    | ブラシレスモータ/30         | I     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 6   | A161M10001 | brushless Motor /40                    | ブラシレスモータ/40         | I     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 7   | A5AYR70500 | Main Drive Assy                        | メイン駆動 (H) A s s y   | S     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 8   | A161134702 | Guide                                  | ガイド (高圧ハーネス)        | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 9   | A161210200 | Bushing                                | すべり軸受               | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 10  | A161253900 | Hold Plate                             | 保持板 (DUP クラッチ)      | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 11  | A161M20201 | Clutch                                 | クラッチ (Z = 30)       | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 12  | A61DM10000 | HB Stepping motor                      | HB ステッピングモーター       | C     | 2   |                                                                              |
| 13  | A2XKF21200 | Caulking(Hold Plate Paper Feed Drive)  | 取付板 (給紙駆動) カシメ      | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 14  | A2XKM10000 | Stepping motor                         | ステッピングモーター          | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 15  | A0HT811400 | Timing belt 76L                        | タイミングベルト (モータ) 76 L | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 16  | A2XK259600 | Gear 24/24T                            | ギア 24/24 T          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 17  | A2XK221400 | Mounting Plate                         | 取付板 (TR モータ/Hi)     | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 18  | A2XKF21100 | Caulking(Hold Plate Paper Feed DriveH) | 保持板 (給紙駆動 H) カシメ    | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 19  | A2XK224000 | Conveyance Belt                        | 搬送ベルト (給紙/Hi)       | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 20  | A2XK224100 | Collar                                 | カラー                 | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 21  | A2XK222600 | Gear 28T                               | ギア 28 T             | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 22  | A161220700 | Gear 28/28T                            | ギア 28/28 T          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 23  | A2XK222500 | Gear 26/30T                            | ギア 26/30 T          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 24  | A2XK253000 | Gear 24/26/47T                         | ギア 24/26/47 T       | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 25  | A2XK220000 | Gear 23/35T                            | ギア 22/35 T          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 26  | A161259800 | Gear 19/32T                            | ギア 19/32 T          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 27  | A2XK253300 | Gear 23/48T                            | ギア 23/48 T          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 28  | A2XK220900 | Holder                                 | ホルダ (給紙駆動/Hi)       | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 29  | A2XK220800 | Holder                                 | ホルダ (給紙駆動2/Hi)      | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 30  | A2XKR70000 | Paper Feed Drive Assy                  | 給紙駆動 (H) A s s y    | C     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 31  | A2XKF22000 | Caulking(Hold Plate)                   | 保持板カシメ              | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 32  | A0HT811400 | Timing belt 76L                        | タイミングベルト (モータ) 76 L | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 33  | A2XK259600 | Gear 24/24T                            | ギア 24/24 T          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 34  | A2XK222100 | Gear 25/38T                            | ギア 25/38 T          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 35  | A2XK222200 | Gear 22/36T                            | ギア 22/36 T          | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 36  | A2XKR70300 | Vertical conveyance Drive Assy         | 縦搬送駆動 A s s y       | S     | 1   |                                                                              |
| 37  | A161105500 | Reinforce Plate                        | 補強板 (本体取手右後)        | D     | 1   |                                                                              |
|     |            |                                        |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                                        |                     |       |     |                                                                              |
|     |            |                                        |                     |       |     |                                                                              |

TONER BOTTLE DRIVE SECTION



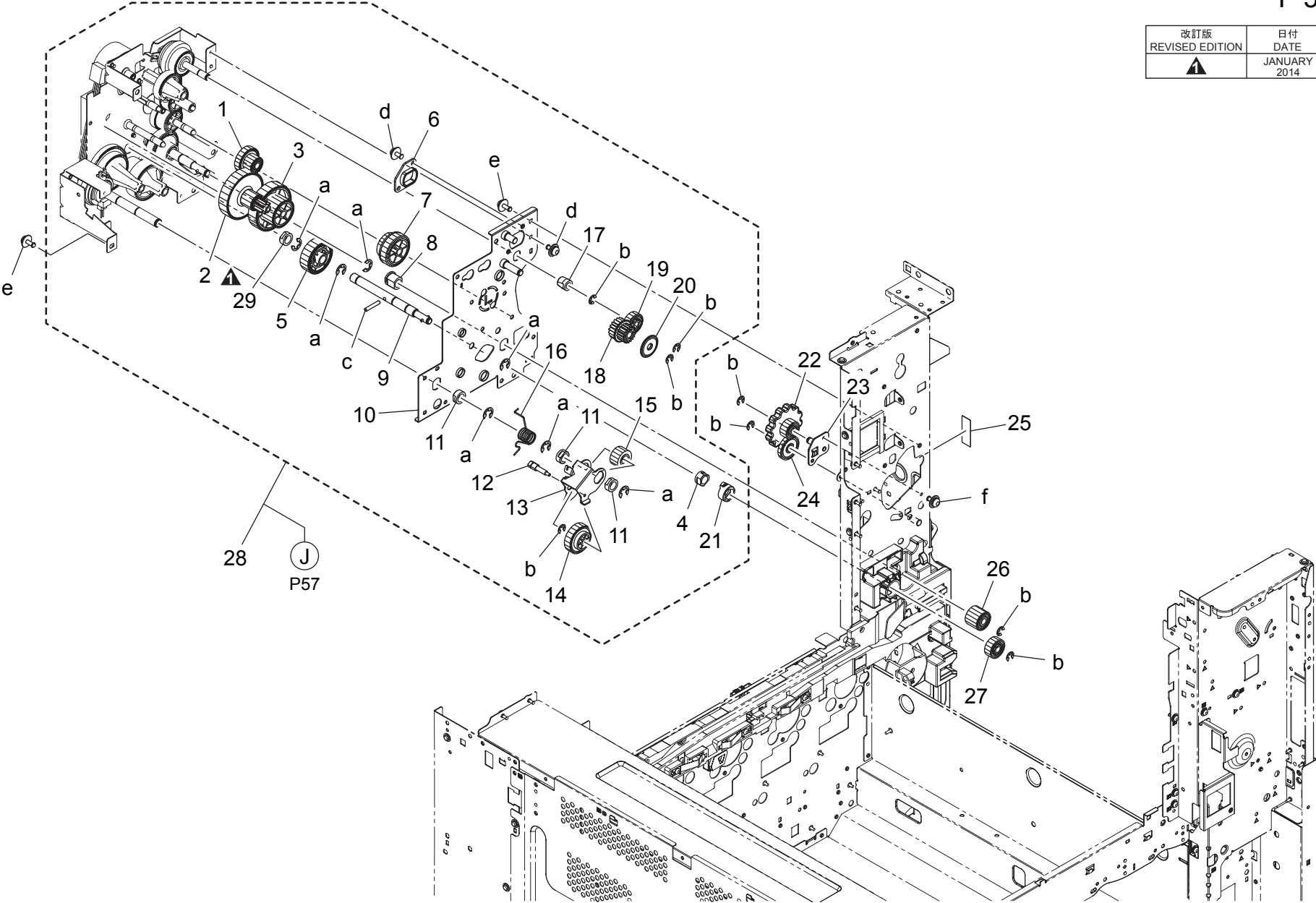


# TONER BOTTLE DRIVE SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161241600 | Guide                   |              | D     | 1   | a-V145030803<br>b-V153030803<br>c-V116030803 |
| 2   | A02EM10400 | Stepping motor          |              | C     | 3   |                                              |
| 3   | A161M10300 | Stepping motor          |              | C     | 1   |                                              |
| 4   | A161240100 | Drive Holder            |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 5   | A161240300 | Gear 18/91T             |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 6   | A161240600 | Gear 65T                |              | D     | 4   |                                              |
| 7   | A161240500 | Gear 29T                |              | D     | 2   |                                              |
| 8   | A161240400 | Gear 29/62T             |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 9   | 4038541202 | PRESSURE SPRING         |              | C     | 4   |                                              |
| 10  | A161240700 | Joint                   |              | C     | 4   |                                              |
| 11  | A161240900 | Gear 20/42T             |              | D     | 3   |                                              |
| 12  | A161241500 | Mounting Plate          |              | D     | 1   |                                              |
| 13  | A161241000 | Gear 31T                |              | C     | 3   |                                              |
| 14  | A161241200 | Shaft                   |              | D     | 3   |                                              |
| 15  | A161241400 | Gear 17T                |              | C     | 3   |                                              |
| 16  | A161R70811 | Toner Bottle Drive Assy |              | S     | 1   |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |
|     |            |                         |              |       |     |                                              |

FUSING DRIVE SECTION

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2014 |

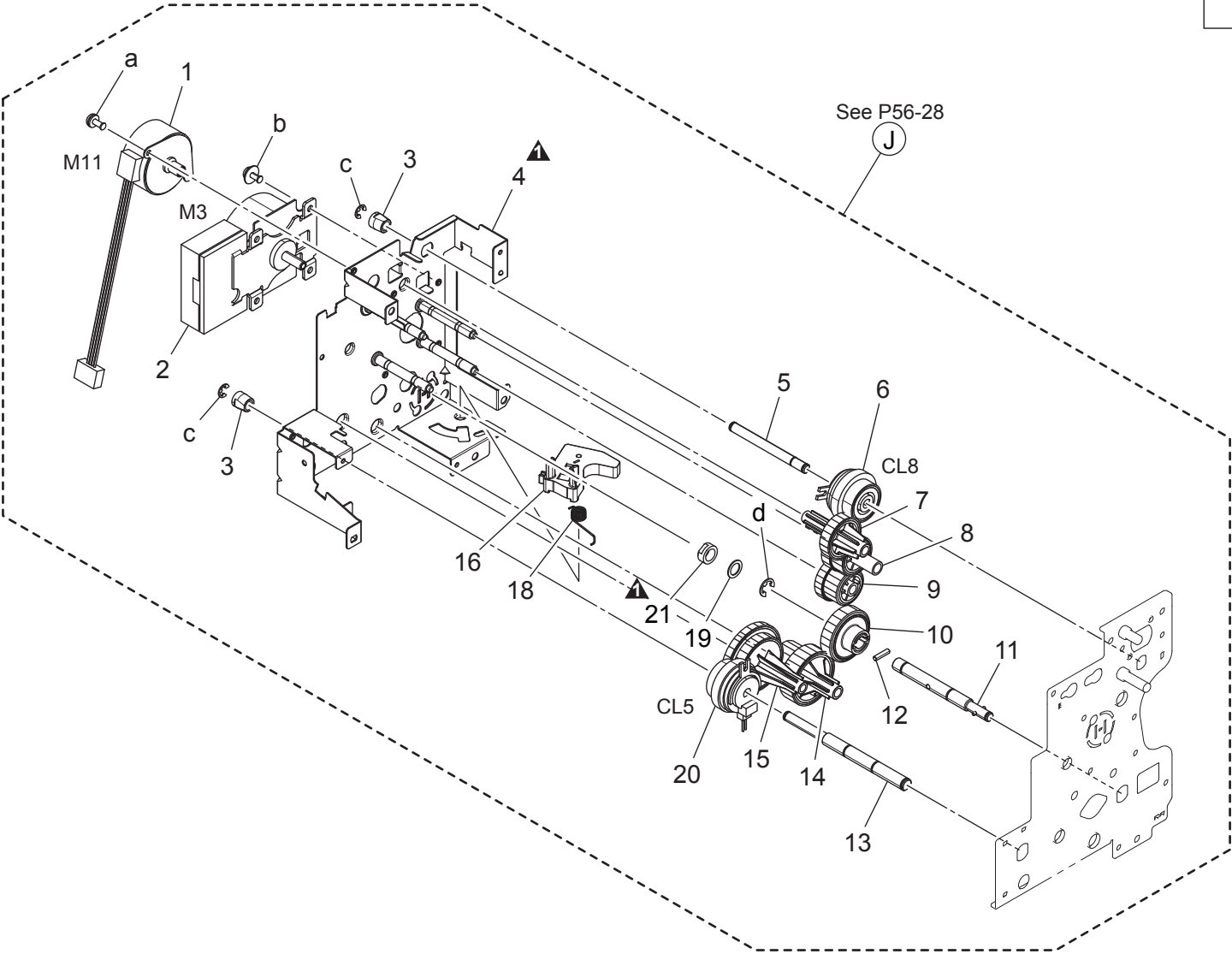


# FUSING DRIVE SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description                             | Destinations       | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                                                               |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A2XK254200 | Gear 18/62T                             | ギア 18／62 T         | D     | 1   | a-V217060001<br>b-V217040001<br>c-V237301850<br>d-V116030603<br>e-V125030818<br>f-V116030803 |
| 2   | A161254300 | Gear 18/57T                             | ギア 18／57 T         | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 3   | A161254400 | Gear 33/55T                             | ギア 33／55 T         | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 4   | A161254700 | Bushing                                 | すべり軸受              | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 5   | A161254500 | Gear 38T                                | ギア 38 T            | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 6   | A161232200 | Bushing                                 | すべり軸受 (排紙ドッキング)    | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 7   | A2XK228800 | Gear 22/22T                             | ギア 22／22 T         | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 8   | A161702200 | Bushing                                 | すべり軸受              | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 9   | A161256300 | Shaft                                   | 軸 (定着離間)           | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 10  | A2XKF25102 | Caulking(Mounting Plate Fuser Drive 2H) | 取付板 (定着駆動 2 H) カシメ | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 11  | A0ED259700 | Bushing                                 | すべり軸受 (Φ 8 小判)     | C     | 3   |                                                                                              |
| 12  | A161259400 | Shaft                                   | 軸 (一次離間 2)         | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 13  | A161258800 | Mounting Plate                          | 取付板 (一次離間)         | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 14  | A0ED257500 | Gear 26T                                | ギア (一次離間アイドル) 26 T | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 15  | 4038258001 | GEAR 16T                                | ギヤ 16 T            | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 16  | A161232501 | Torsion Coil spring                     | ねじりコイルばね (一次離間)    | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 17  | A161232300 | Bushing                                 | すべり軸受 (φ 6)        | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 18  | A5C0231300 | Gear 17/18T                             | ギア 17／18 T         | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 19  | A4FJ230700 | Gear 19T                                | ギア 19 T            | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 20  | A2XK224100 | Collar                                  | カラー                | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 21  | A161232401 | Collar                                  | カラー (ガイド)          | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 22  | A161122002 | Gear 12T                                | ギア 12 T            | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 23  | A161F10901 | Caulking                                | 取付板カシメ             | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 24  | A161121900 | Gear 17T                                | ギア 17 T            | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 25  | A161941100 | Label M4                                | ラベル M 4            | D     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 26  | A5C1228700 | Gear                                    | ギア                 | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 27  | A5C1254600 | Gear                                    | ギア                 | C     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 28  | A5C0R70400 | Fusing Drive Assy                       | 定着駆動 A s s y       | S     | 1   |                                                                                              |
| 29  | A03U812800 | Slide Shaft Holder                      | すべり軸受              | B     | 1   |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                         |                    |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                         |                    |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                         |                    |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                         |                    |       |     |                                                                                              |
|     |            |                                         |                    |       |     |                                                                                              |

FUSING DRIVE SECTION

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | JANUARY<br>2014 |

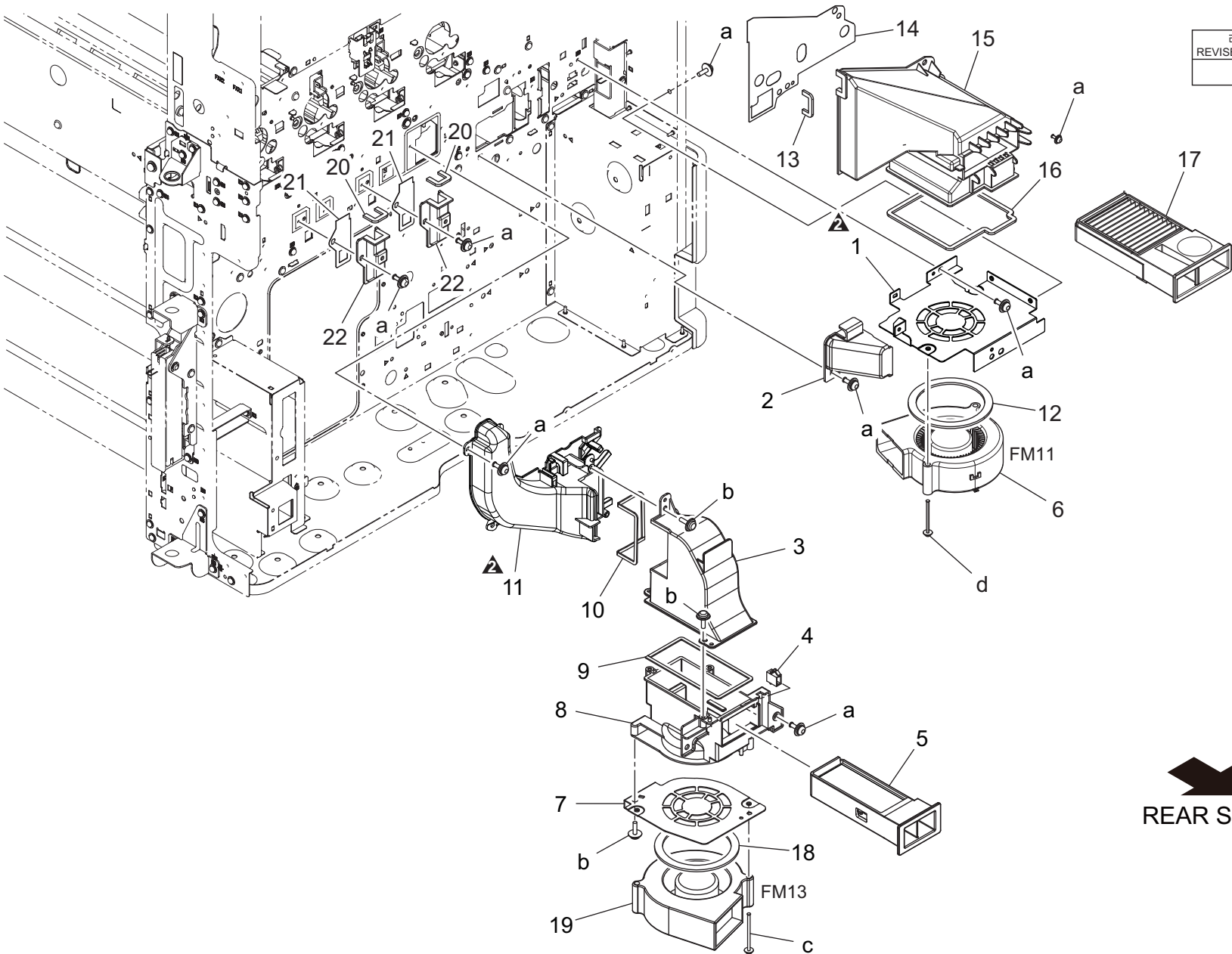


# FUSING DRIVE SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description                            | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|---------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161M10300    | Stepping motor                         |              | C     | 1   | a-V115030603<br>b-V116030603<br>c-V217040001<br>d-V217060001 |
| 2   | A61DM10300    | brushless Motor /30                    |              | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161232300    | Bushing                                |              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 4   | A2XKF25002Old | Caulking(Mounting Plate Fuser Drive H) |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A2XKF25015    | Caulking(Mounting Plate Fuser Drive H) |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161231800    | Shaft                                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161M20100    | Clutch                                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161230600    | Gear 27T                               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A2XK230500    | Gear 24/52T                            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A2XK228000    | Gear 22/50T                            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161228100    | Gear 33T                               |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A161228312    | Shaft                                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | 56AA17471     | PIN B 3X12                             |              | B     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161258700    | Shaft                                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161259100    | Gear 26/35T                            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161259200    | Gear 35/45T                            |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A161228601    | Lever                                  |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161258501    | Torsion Coil spring                    |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A1RF505400    | Slide Spacer                           |              | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161M20400    | Clutch                                 |              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A03U812800    | Slide Shaft Holder                     |              | B     | 1   |                                                              |
|     |               |                                        |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                        |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                        |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                        |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                        |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                        |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                        |              |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                                        |              |       |     |                                                              |

OZONE DUCT SECTION

|                                                                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE        |
|  | SEPTEMBER<br>2013 |



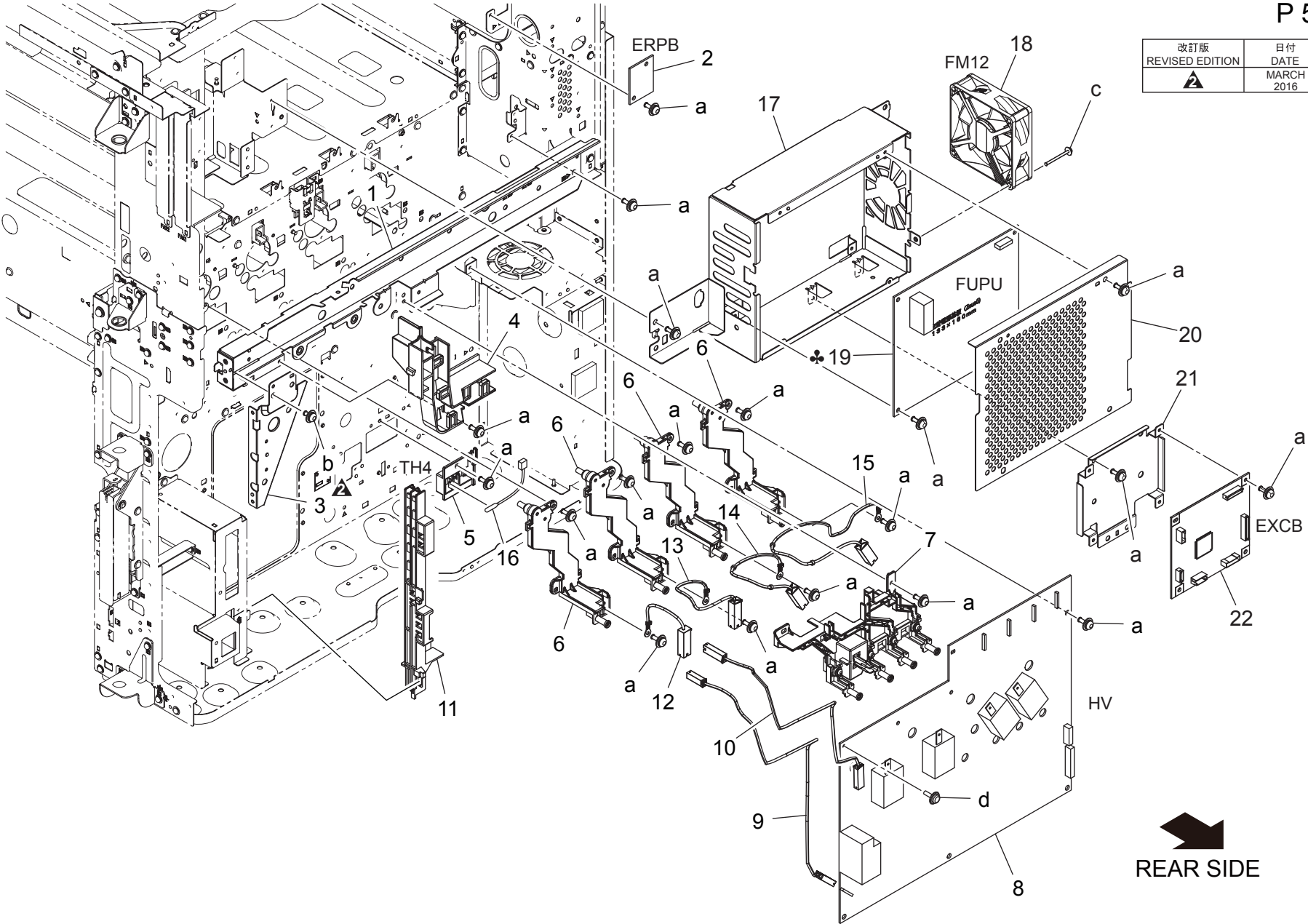
  
REAR SIDE

# OZONE DUCT SECTION

| Key | Part No.      | Description        | Destinations     | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|---------------|--------------------|------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161142000Old | Mounting Plate     | 取付板 (トナー吸引)      | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V153030803<br>c-V116034003<br>d-V116033503 |
| 1   | A5C1142001    | Mounting Plate     | 取付板 (トナー吸引)      | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 2   | A161141500    | Duct /2            | ダクト／2 (プロセス冷却)   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161141902    | Duct /2            | ダクト／2 (オゾン・背面)   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | V651010003    | CONNECTOR          | W t o W コネクタ     | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161R72711    | Ozone Filter Assy  | オゾンフィルター A S S Y | A     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | 9313100072    | FAN MOTOR          | ファンモータ           | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A2XK142201    | Mounting Plate     | 取付板 (オゾンファン)     | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A2XK147001    | Duct /3            | ダクト／3 (オゾン・背面)   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161145300    | Seal /2            | シール／2 (オゾン・背面)   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161145201    | Seal /1            | シール／1            | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A5C1141800    | Duct /1            | ダクト／1 (オゾン・背面)   | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A02E117300    | Seal               | シール (オゾンファン)     | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161146600    | Seal /3            | シール／3 (トナー吸引)    | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161146900    | Seal /4            | シール／4 (トナー吸引)    | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161147500    | Duct /1            | ダクト／1 (トナー吸引)    | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A161143500    | Seal /1            | シール／1 (トナー吸引)    | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161R72811    | Toner Filter Assy  | トナーフィルター A S S Y | A     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A03U733400    | Seal /5            | シール／5            | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A03UM15300    | Fixing Cooling Fan | 定着冷却ファン          | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A161146600    | Seal /3            | シール／3 (トナー吸引)    | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161146500    | Seal               | シール              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161147600    | Duct               | ダクト              | D     | 2   |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                    |                  |       |     |                                                              |

HIGH VOLTAGE SECTION

|                        |                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION | 日付<br>DATE<br>MARCH<br>2016 |
|                        |                             |



REAR SIDE

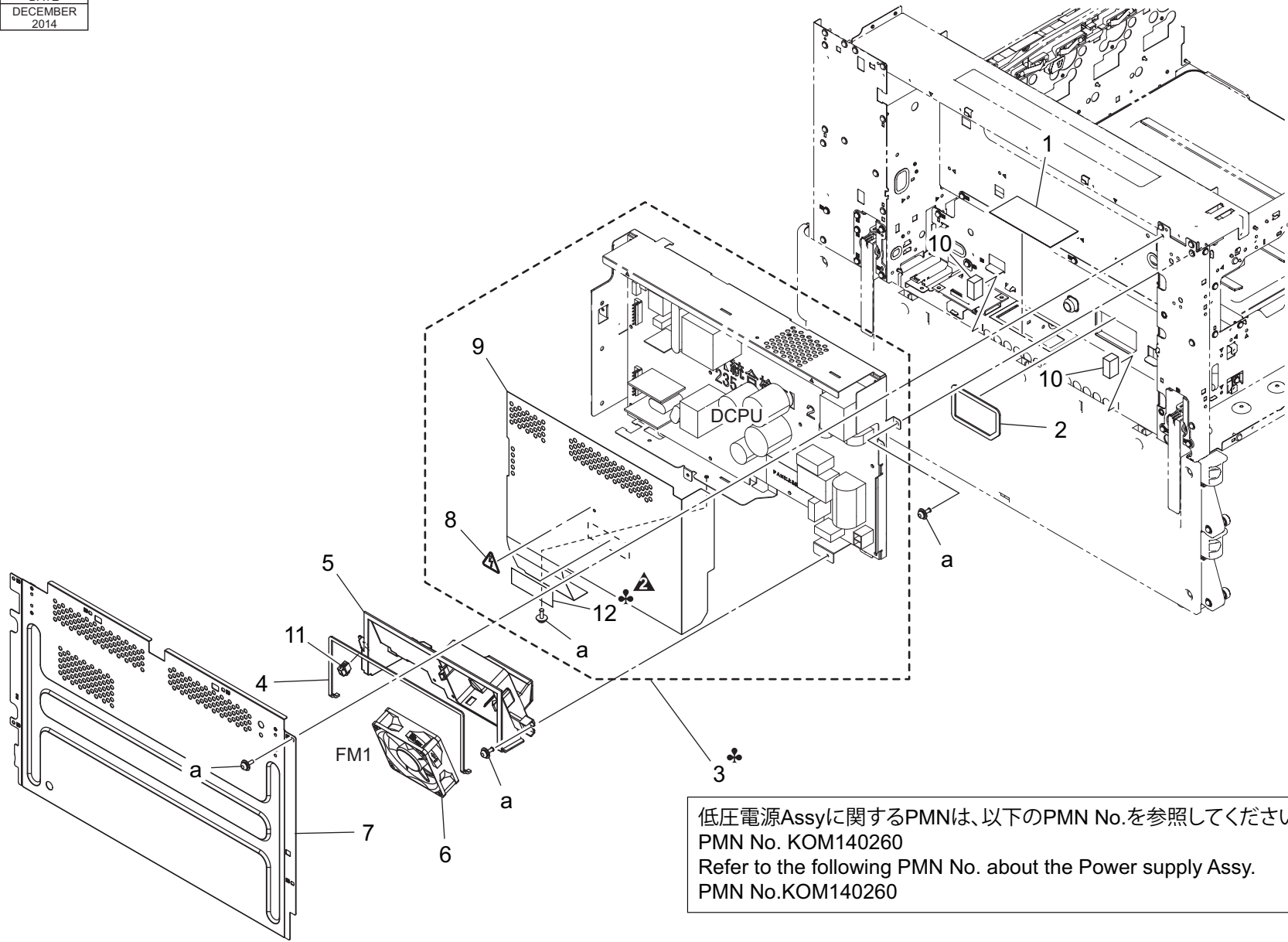


# HIGH VOLTAGE SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description               | Destinations          | Class                       | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161132504 | Mounting Plate            | 取付板 (コントローラ上)         | D                           | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V116030603<br>c-V116033003<br>d-V153030804 |
| 2   | A161H00C02 | PWB Assembly(PWB-DC ASSY) | 基板 ASSY (PWB-DC ASSY) | C                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161132801 | Reinforce Plate           | 補強板                   | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 4   | A161132103 | Guide                     | ガイド (パネルハーネス)         | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A161137701 | Holder                    | ホルダ (温度検出)            | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161R70211 | HV Contact Assy           | H V 接点 A s s y        | D                           | 4   |                                                              |
| 7   | A161R70322 | DV Contact Assy           | 現像接点 A s s y          | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A5C1M40600 | High voltage unit         | 高圧電源                  | I                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A161N11K00 | Neutralizing Wiring       | 除電束線                  | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A161N11300 | Transfer Wiring /2        | 転写束線 / 2              | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A5C1134800 | Guide                     | ガイド                   | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 12  | A161N12P01 | Charging Wiring /K        | 帯電束線 / K              | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 13  | A161N12N01 | Charging Wiring /C        | 帯電束線 / C              | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161N12M01 | Charging Wiring /M        | 帯電束線 / M              | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A161N12K01 | Charging Wiring /Y        | 帯電束線 / Y              | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A0P0M50300 | Thermistor                | サーミスタ (用紙温度センサ)       | C                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A4FJ150101 | Shield Case               | シールドケース (定着電源基板)      | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | 4139M10000 | FAN MOTOR                 | ファンモータ                | B                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A4FJM40J01 | Fixing Power source /100V | 定着電源 / 1 0 0 V        | I                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A4FJM40K01 | Fixing Power source /120V | 定着電源 / 1 2 0 V        | I                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A4FJM40M01 | Fixing Power source /230V | 定着電源 / 2 3 0 V        | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>,H,J | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A4FJ150200 | Shield Plate              | シールド板 (定着電源基板)        | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A2XK131700 | Mounting Plate            | 取付板 (メカコン追加基板)        | D                           | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A5AYH00501 | PWB Assembly(PWB-EX)      | 基板 ASSY (PWB-EX)      | C                           | 1   |                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                       |                             |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                       |                             |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                       |                             |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                       |                             |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                       |                             |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                       |                             |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                       |                             |     |                                                              |
|     |            |                           |                       |                             |     |                                                              |

MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION

|                                                                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                            | 日付<br>DATE       |
|  | DECEMBER<br>2014 |



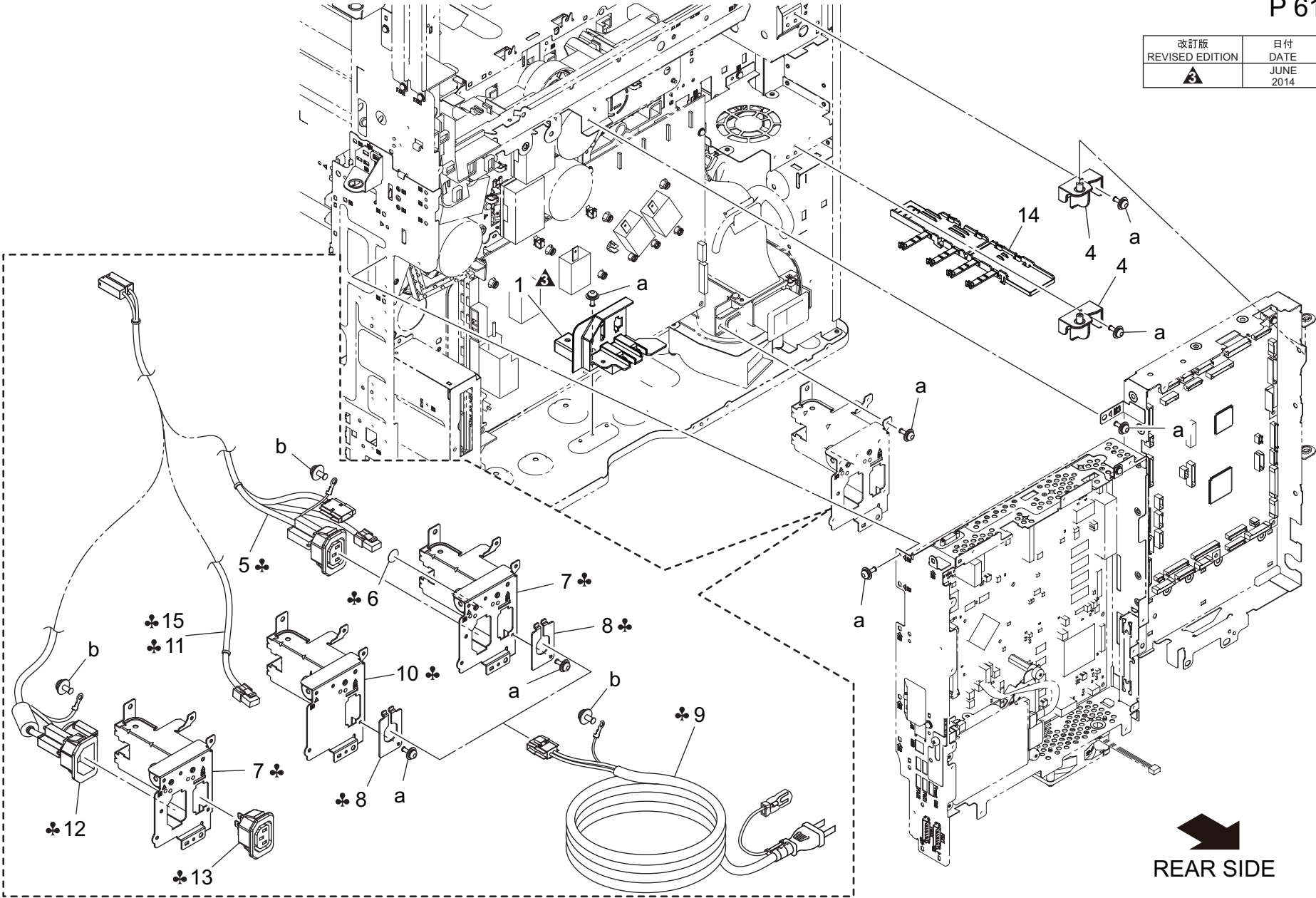
# MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations              | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A161145000 | Filter                  |                           | C     | 1   | a-V116030803   |
| 2   | A161143601 | Seal /3                 |                           | D     | 1   |                |
| 3   | A5AYR70000 | Power supply Assy /100V | A,A1,B,G2,H               | I     | 1   |                |
| 3   | A5AYR70100 | Power supply Assy /200V | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>,J | I     | 1   |                |
| 4   | A161143400 | Seal /1                 |                           | D     | 1   |                |
| 5   | A161140800 | Cooling Duct            |                           | D     | 1   |                |
| 6   | 4139M10000 | FAN MOTOR               |                           | B     | 1   |                |
| 7   | A161100603 | Cover                   |                           | D     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A0CR953400 | Label                   |                           | C     | 1   |                |
| 9   | A5AY131100 | Sheet                   |                           | D     | 1   |                |
| 10  | A161144500 | Seal /3                 |                           | C     | 2   |                |
| 11  | V651010002 | connector               |                           | D     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A5AY943100 | Label                   | A,A1,B,G2,H               | C     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                         |                           |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                           |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                           |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                           |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                           |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                           |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                           |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                           |       |     |                |

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

P 61

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JUNE<br>2014 |



bizhub C454e

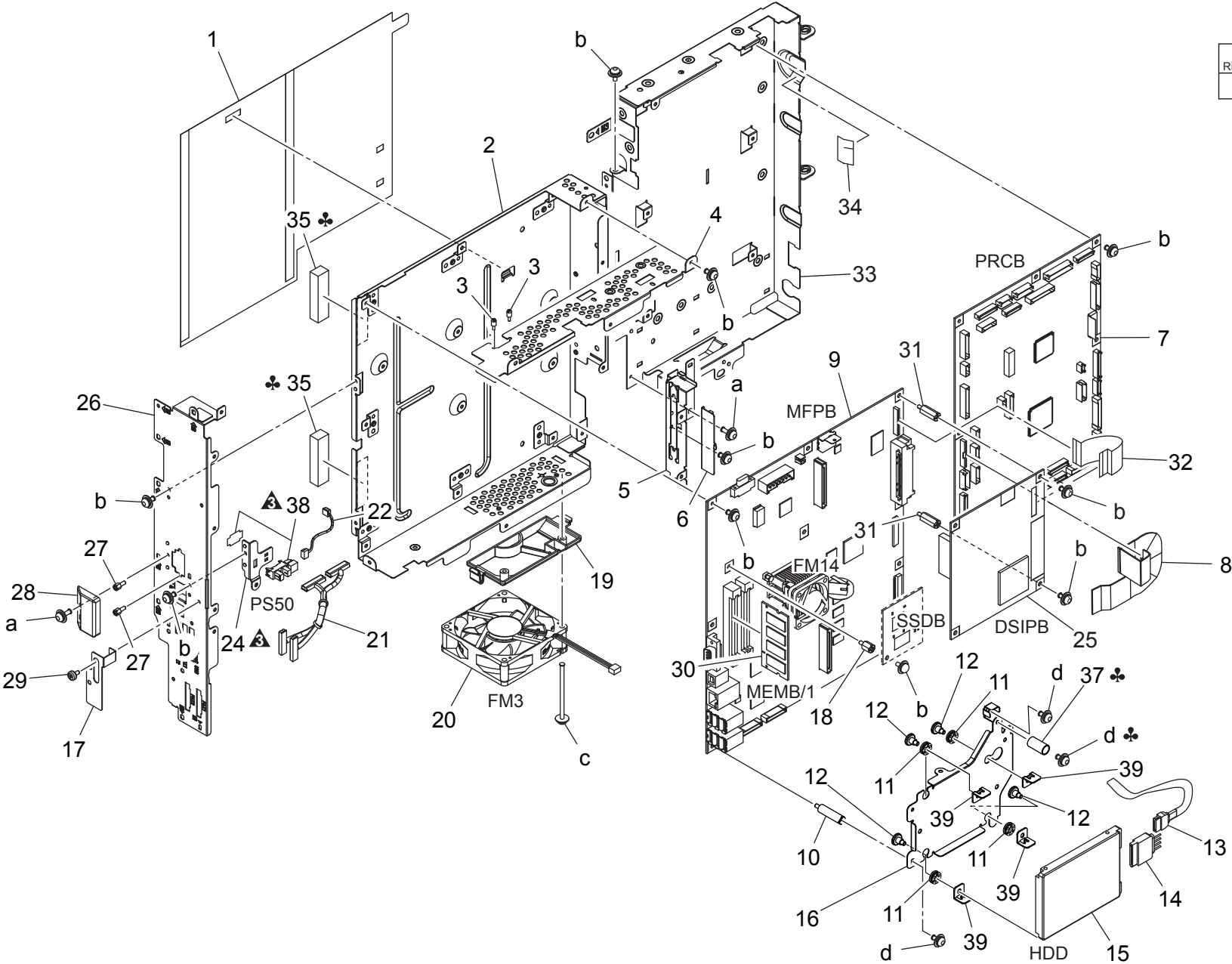
## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

Page. 61

| Key | Part No.      | Description             | Destinations        | Class | QTY | Standard parts               |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | A161131401    | Holder                  |                     | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V116040803 |
| 4   | A161130801Old | Support Shaft           |                     | D     | 2   |                              |
| 4   | A5C1130800    | Support Shaft           |                     | C     | 2   |                              |
| 5   | A4FJN10001    | AC Wiring /100V         |                     | D     | 1   |                              |
| 6   | 9J06730101    | LABEL                   | A,A1                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 7   | A161130502    | Mounting Plate          | A,A1                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 8   | A0ED135700    | Mounting Plate          | A,A1,C,D1,D3,E,F2,G | D     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A0EDN30002    | Power source Cord /100V | 1,I,K,J             | D     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A5C1N30000    | Power code /120V        | A,A1,B,G2,H         | D     | 1   |                              |
| 9   | A00JN30200    | Power code              | A,A1                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 10  | A161130603    | Mounting Plate          | B,G2                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 11  | A4FJN10101    | AC Wiring /120V         | B,G2                | D     | 1   |                              |
| 12  | A5C0N10200    | AC Wiring/ 230V         | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K | D     | 1   |                              |
| 13  | A02EN12513    | Power supply Wiring     | J                   | D     | 1   |                              |
| 14  | A5C1137800    | Holder                  | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K | D     | 1   |                              |
| 15  | A4FJN10500    | AC Wiring /110V         | J                   | D     | 1   |                              |
|     |               |                         |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                         |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                         |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                         |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                         |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                         |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                         |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                         |                     |       |     |                              |
|     |               |                         |                     |       |     |                              |

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

|                                                                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE   |
|  | JULY<br>2014 |



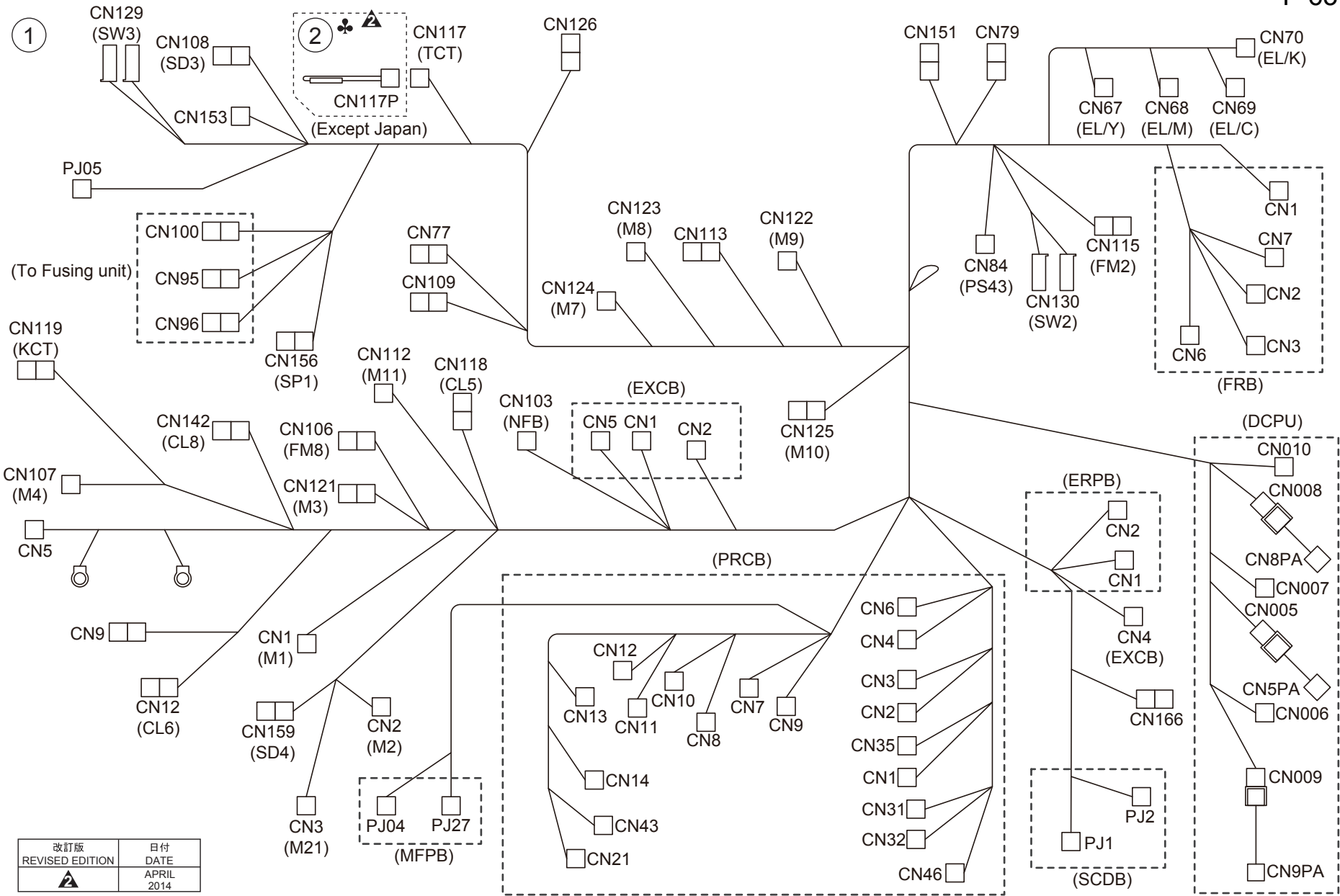
  
REAR SIDE  
bizhub C454e

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

Page. 62

| Key | Part No.      | Description                  | Destinations        | Class | QTY | Standard parts                                               |
|-----|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A161134500    | Sheet                        | シート (HV 基板)         | D     | 1   | a-V116030803<br>b-V116030603<br>c-V116034003<br>d-V118030603 |
| 2   | A5C1131900    | Shield Case                  | シールドケース             | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 3   | A161138601    | Shoulder screw               | 段ねじ                 | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 4   | A5C1137402    | Mounting Plate               | 取付板                 | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 5   | A5C1138800    | Mounting Plate               | 取付板                 | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 6   | A161137501    | Cover                        | カバー (I / F 基板)      | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 7   | A5C0H00101    | PWB Assembly(PWB-MCH)        | 基板 ASSY (PWB-MCH)   | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 8   | A161N11800    | Flatcable /50                | フラットケーブル / 50       | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 9   | A5C1H0200B    | PWB assembly(PWB-MFP)        | 基板 ASSY (PWB-MFP)   | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 10  | A5C1139900    | Shoulder screw               | 段ねじ (HDD ASSY)      | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 11  | A0P0144400Old | Bushing                      | ブッシュ (HDD)          | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 11  | A4EU138000    | Support Rubber               | 支持ゴム                | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 12  | A0P0144300Old | Shoulder screw               | 段ねじ (HDD)           | D     | 3   |                                                              |
| 12  | A5C1134200    | Shoulder screw               | 段ねじ (HDD)           | D     | 4   |                                                              |
| 13  | A0P0N15100    | Cable                        | ケーブル                | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 14  | A161N15J00    | Power source Cable           | 電源ケーブル (SATA CABLE) | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 15  | A2X0M72C00    | HDD                          | HDD                 | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A161130701Old | Mounting Plate               | 取付板 (HDD)           | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 16  | A5C1130900    | Mounting Plate               | 取付板 (HDD)           | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 17  | A161139501    | Cover                        | 蓋 (USB)             | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 18  | A161137600    | Shoulder screw               | 段ねじ (SSD)           | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 19  | A161140102    | Duct                         | ダクト (コント冷却)         | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 20  | A0EDM10500    | Fan motor                    | ファンモータ              | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 21  | A161N12602    | Control Relay harness        | 制御中継束線 (FAX 中継)     | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 22  | A161N11B00    | Controller Detection harness | コントローラ検知束線          | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A5C1139400Old | Mounting Plate               | 取付板                 | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 24  | A5C1139601    | Mounting Plate               | 取付板 (USB 蓋センサ)      | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 25  | A5C1H02A01    | PWB assembly(PWB-DS)         | 基板 ASSY (PWB-DS)    | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 26  | A5C1131600    | Mounting Plate               | 取付板                 | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 27  | A161137900    | Screw                        | ねじ (D-SUB)          | C     | 2   |                                                              |
| 28  | A0ED131900    | Cover                        | カバー (D-sub)         | D     | 1   |                                                              |
| 29  | A0P0742300    | Shoulder screw               | 段ねじ                 | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 30  | V865300066    | MEMORY MODULES               | MEMORY MODULES      | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 31  | A4MG130900    | Shoulder screw               | 段ねじ (DS 基板)         | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 32  | A161N15500    | Interface Flatcable          | インターフェースフラットケーブル    | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 33  | A5AY131804    | Shield Case                  | シールドケース             | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 34  | A161135700    | Protection Seal              | 保護シール               | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 35  | A5C1M90000    | Gasket                       | ガスケット               | D     | 2   |                                                              |
| 37  | A5C1133900Old | Compressing Coil spring      | 圧縮コイルばね             | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 37  | A5C1134000    | Compressing Coil spring      | 圧縮コイルばね             | C     | 1   |                                                              |
| 38  | A108R90000    | PHOTO INTERRUPTER            | フォトインタラプター          | I     | 1   |                                                              |
| 39  | A5C1134111    | Spacer                       | スペーサ (HDD)          | D     | 4   |                                                              |
|     |               |                              |                     |       |     |                                                              |
|     |               |                              |                     |       |     |                                                              |

WIRING

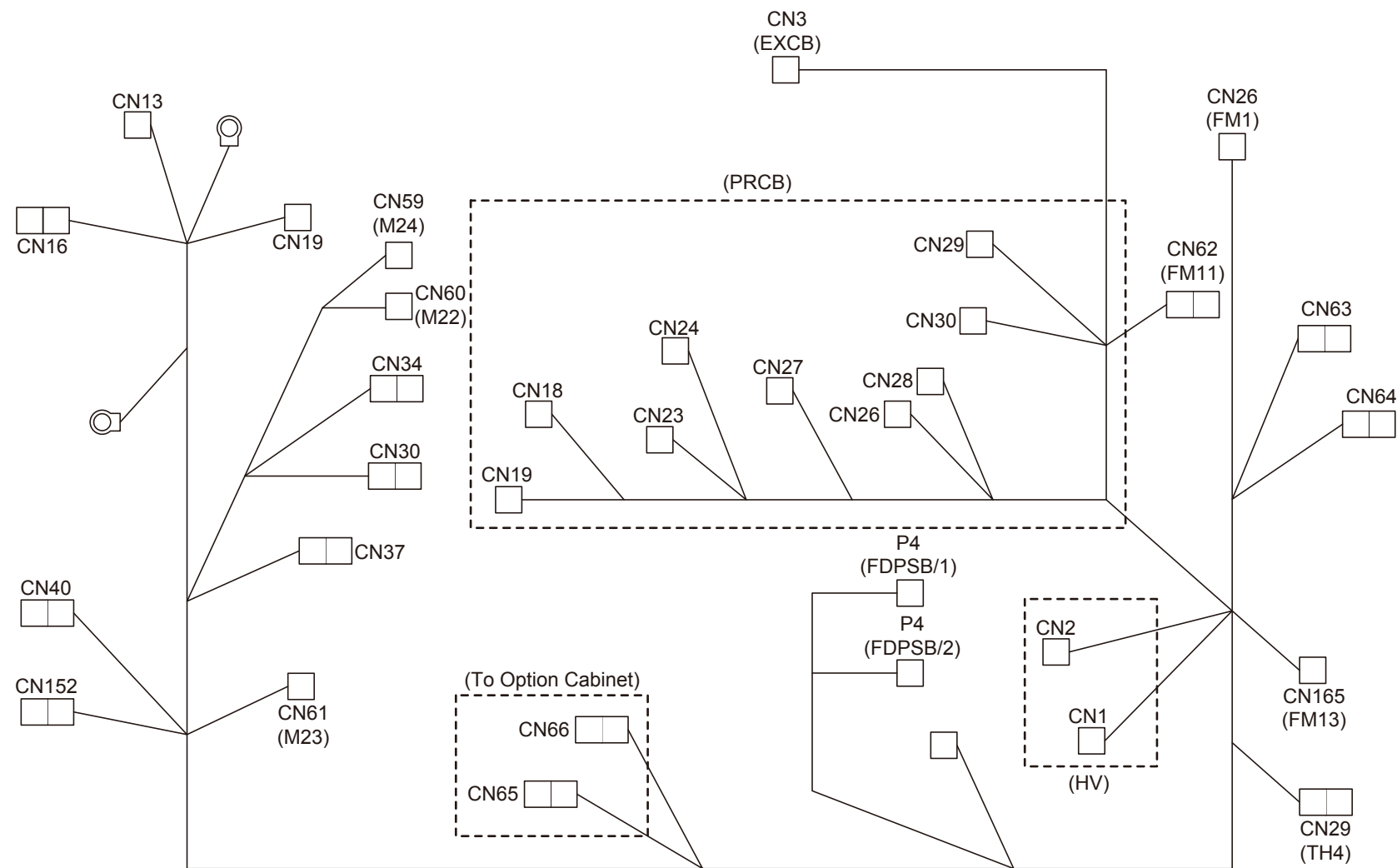




## WIRING

[illegible]

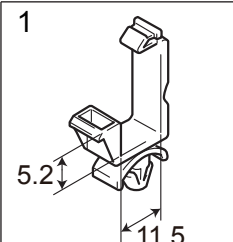
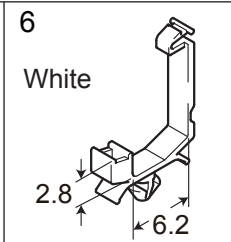
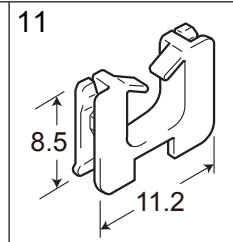
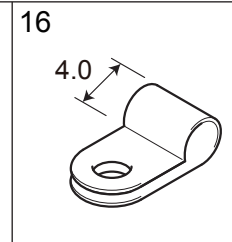
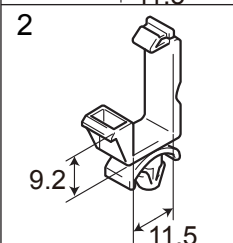
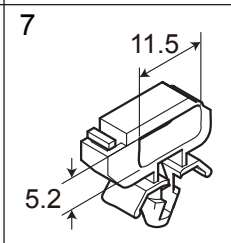
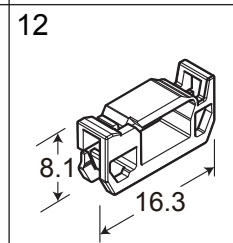
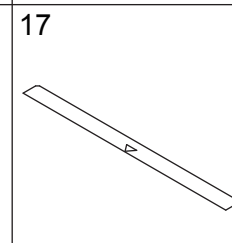
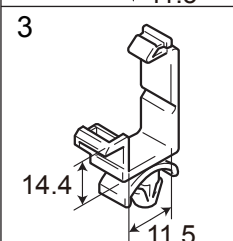
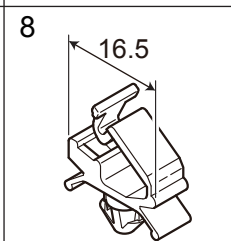
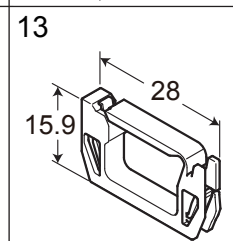
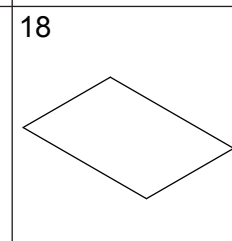
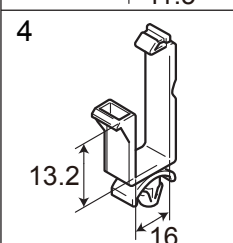
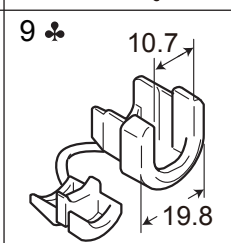
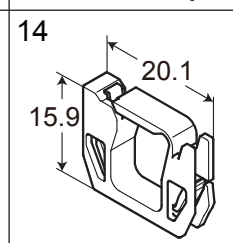
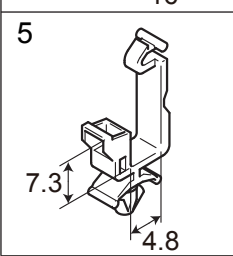
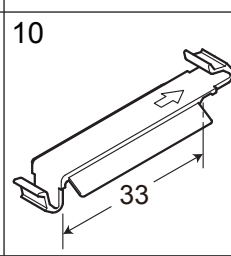
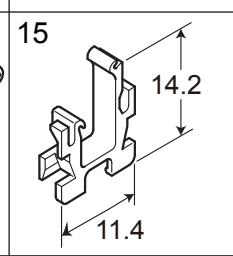
1



| Key | Part No.   | Description            |           | Destinations | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A2XKN10403 | Main body Wiring /Rear | 本体束線／奥（H） |              | D     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                        |           |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |           |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |           |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |           |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |           |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |           |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |           |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |           |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |           |              |       |     |                |
|     |            |                        |           |              |       |     |                |

WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS

P 65

|                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                                           |                                                                                          |    |    |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| 1<br>   | 6<br>White<br> | 11<br>   | 16<br> | 21 | 26 | 31 | 36 |
| 2<br>   | 7<br>          | 12<br>   | 17<br> | 22 | 27 | 32 | 37 |
| 3<br>   | 8<br>          | 13<br>   | 18<br> | 23 | 28 | 33 | 38 |
| 4<br>  | 9 ♣<br>       | 14<br>  | 19                                                                                       | 24 | 29 | 34 | 39 |
| 5<br> | 10<br>       | 15<br> | 20                                                                                       | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 |

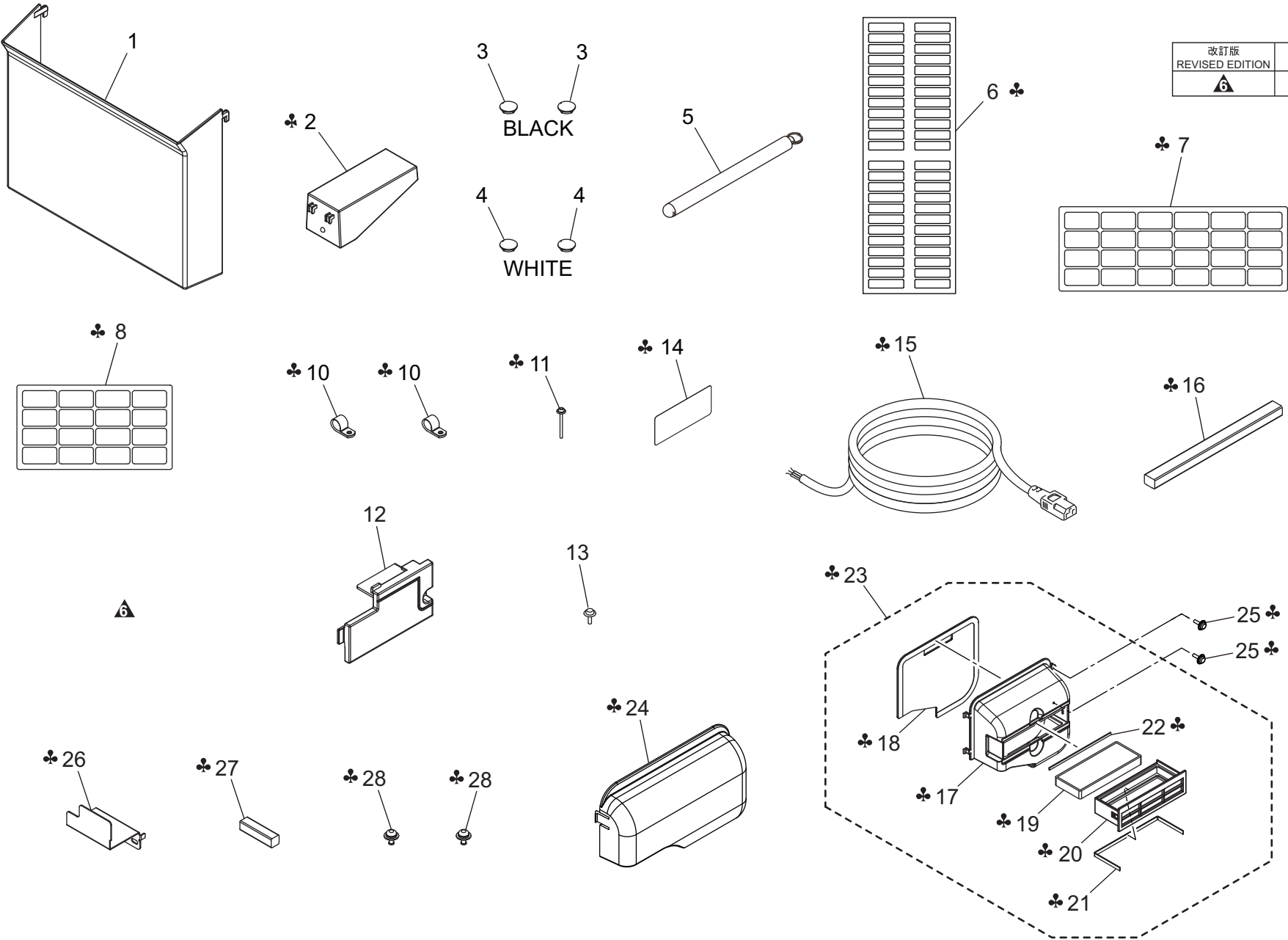
# WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS

Page. 65

| Key | Part No.   | Description              | Destinations        | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | V500010081 | Locking Wire Saddle      | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 2   | V500010082 | Locking Wire Saddle      | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 3   | V500010083 | Locking Wire Saddle      | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 4   | V500010084 | Locking Wire Saddle      | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 5   | V500020098 | Mini Locking wire saddle | ミニロッキングワイヤーサドル      | D     |     |                |
| 6   | V500020099 | Mini Locking wire saddle | ミニロッキングワイヤーサドル      | D     |     |                |
| 7   | V500010052 | SADDLE                   | ロッキングワイヤーサドル        | D     |     |                |
| 8   | V500020100 | Mini Locking wire saddle | ミニロッキングワイヤーサドル      | D     |     |                |
| 9   | V500020052 | bushing                  | コードブッシュ             | D     |     |                |
| 10  | V500020082 | Clamping for FFC         | F F C 用クランプ         | D     |     |                |
| 11  | V570010021 | Saddle                   | エッジサドル              | D     |     |                |
| 12  | V570010057 | Wing Edge Saddle         | ウィングエッジサドル          | D     |     |                |
| 13  | V570010059 | Wing Edge Saddle         | ウィングエッジサドル          | D     |     |                |
| 14  | V570010060 | Wing Edge Saddle         | ウィングエッジサドル          | D     |     |                |
| 15  | V570010050 | Locking Edge Saddle      | ロッキングエッジサドル         | D     |     |                |
| 16  | V500020069 | Clamp                    | 導電クランプ              | D     |     |                |
| 17  | 9J06PJG100 | JIG                      | 治具 (A D F 読取り位置調整用) | S     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A782945000 | Adjusting Sheet          | 調整シート               | S     | 1   |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |
|     |            |                          |                     |       |     |                |

ACCESSORY PARTS

|                                                                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 改訂版<br>REVISED EDITION                                                              | 日付<br>DATE      |
|  | OCTOBER<br>2014 |



# ACCESSORY PARTS

| Key | Part No.   | Description             | Destinations                                                                                                                          | Class | QTY | Standard parts |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1   | A0ED166200 | Holder                  | C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>,J                                                                                                             | C     | 1   |                |
| 2   | A0ED166100 | Installing Spacer       |                                                                                                                                       | D     | 1   |                |
| 3   | A00J169100 | Cover                   |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 2   |                |
| 4   | A02E167700 | Cover                   |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 2   |                |
| 5   | A5C1192100 | Pen                     |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 1   |                |
| 6   | A55V948201 | Label Panel sheet       | A,A1,B,D1,D3,E,F2,G<br>1,G2,I,K<br>A,A1,C,D1,D3,E,F2,G<br>1,I,K,H,J<br>B,G2<br>C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>,J<br>C,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>,J | C     | 1   |                |
| 7   | A161943301 | Label Paper Size/Metric |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 1   |                |
| 8   | A161943400 | Label Paper Size/Inch   |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 1   |                |
| 10  | V500020040 | clamp                   |                                                                                                                                       | D     | 2   |                |
| 11  | V116033003 | Screw                   |                                                                                                                                       | V     | 1   |                |
| 12  | A161166101 | Cover                   | A,A1<br>D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,K<br>G1(ARGENTINA)                                                                                            | C     | 1   |                |
| 13  | V116030804 | Screw                   |                                                                                                                                       | V     | 1   |                |
| 14  | A1UD947400 | Label                   |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A0EDN30201 | Power source Cord /230V |                                                                                                                                       | D     | 1   |                |
| 15  | 9381410111 | POWER CORD              |                                                                                                                                       | D     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A2UPN30100 | Power code (220-240V)   | D1(SINGAPORE,MALAYS<br>IA,CAMBODIA)<br>G2(BRASIL)<br>J<br>H<br>J                                                                      | D     | 1   |                |
| 15  | A2UPN30601 | Power code (220-240V)   |                                                                                                                                       | D     | 1   |                |
| 15  | 9381430031 | POWER CORD              |                                                                                                                                       | D     | 1   |                |
| 16  | A161134600 | Seal                    |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 1   |                |
| 17  | A5C1148500 | Duct                    |                                                                                                                                       | D     | 1   |                |
| 18  | A5C1148600 | Seal                    | J<br>J<br>J<br>J<br>J                                                                                                                 | C     | 1   |                |
| 19  | A5C1149000 | Filter                  |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 1   |                |
| 20  | A5C1149100 | Holder                  |                                                                                                                                       | D     | 1   |                |
| 21  | A5C1149200 | Holding Seal            |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 1   |                |
| 22  | A5C1148700 | Seal                    |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 1   |                |
| 23  | A5C1R71900 | Duct (Smell) Assy       | J<br>A,A1,B,C,D1,D3,E,F2<br>,G1,G2,H,I,K<br>J<br>D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,J<br>D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,J                                               | D     | 1   |                |
| 24  | A5C1149300 | Duct                    |                                                                                                                                       | D     | 1   |                |
| 25  | V153030804 | screw                   |                                                                                                                                       | V     | 2   |                |
| 26  | A61F130500 | Mounting Plate          |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 1   |                |
| 27  | A61F130600 | Seal                    |                                                                                                                                       | C     | 1   |                |
| 28  | V116040803 | Screw                   | D1,D3,E,F2,G1,I,J                                                                                                                     | V     |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                                                                                                                                       |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                                                                                                                                       |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                                                                                                                                       |       |     |                |
|     |            |                         |                                                                                                                                       |       |     |                |

# MAINTENANCE LIST

1/1

● The items with no Page/Key numbers are not handled as spare parts.

| No. | Section                | PM Parts Description                      | Maintenance Cycle (K=1,000) |            | Parts No.  | Destinations               | Page/Key | Note   |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|----------|--------|
|     |                        |                                           | QTY                         | Replace    |            |                            |          |        |
| 1   | ADF Section            | Pick-up roller                            | 2                           | 200K       | A143PP5200 |                            | P6-13    | *2, *7 |
| 2   |                        | Feed roller                               | 1                           | 200K       | A143563100 |                            | P6-26    | *2, *7 |
| 3   |                        | Separation roller                         | 1                           | 200K       | A3CFPP4H00 |                            | P7-3     | *2, *7 |
| 4   | Paper feed section     | Tray 1 pick-up roller                     | 1                           | 300k       | A5C1562200 |                            | P33-30   | *2, *4 |
| 5   |                        | Tray 1 feed roller                        | 1                           | 300k       | A00J563600 |                            | P33-14   | *2, *4 |
| 6   |                        | Tray 1 separation roller                  | 1                           | 300k       | A00J563600 |                            | P34-6    | *2, *4 |
| 7   |                        | Tray 2 pick-up roller                     | 1                           | 300k       | A5C1562200 |                            | P35-35   | *2, *4 |
| 8   |                        | Tray 2 feed roller                        | 1                           | 300k       | A00J563600 |                            | P35-18   | *2, *4 |
| 9   |                        | Tray 2 separation roller                  | 1                           | 300k       | A00J563600 |                            | P36-6    | *2, *4 |
| 10  |                        | Manual bypass tray feed roller            | 1                           | 200k       | A00F623201 |                            | P47-10   | *2, *4 |
| 11  |                        | Manual bypass tray separation roller assy | 1                           | 200k       | 4658015106 |                            | P48-30   | *2, *4 |
| 12  | Processing section     | Toner cartridge/Y,M,C *1                  | 1                           | 26k        | -          |                            |          |        |
| 13  |                        | Toner cartridge/K *1                      | 1                           | 27.5k      | -          |                            |          |        |
| 14  |                        | Drum unit/Y,M,C *1                        | 1                           | 80k(JP)    | -          |                            |          | *3     |
| 15  |                        | Drum unit/Y,M,C *1                        | 1                           | 95k(US/EU) | -          |                            |          | *3     |
| 16  |                        | Drum unit/K *1                            | 1                           | 130k       | -          |                            |          | *3     |
| 17  |                        | Developing unit/Y,M,C,K                   | 1                           | 580k(JP)   | -          |                            |          | *3     |
| 18  |                        | Developing unit/Y,M,C,K                   | 1                           | 590k(US)   | -          |                            |          | *3     |
| 19  |                        | Developing unit/Y,M,C,K                   | 1                           | 600k(EU)   | -          |                            |          | *3     |
| 20  |                        | Ozone filter                              | 1                           | 300k       | A161R72711 |                            | P58-5    | *3, *5 |
| 21  |                        | Toner filter                              | 1                           | 300k       | A161R72811 |                            | P58-17   | *3, *5 |
| 22  | Image transfer section | Waste toner box *1                        | 1                           | 40k        | A4NNWY1    | A,A1,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,<br>B,C | P28-9    | *6     |
| 23  |                        | Waste toner box *1                        | 1                           | 40k        | A4NNWY3    |                            | P28-9    | *6     |
| 24  |                        | Transfer belt unit                        | 1                           | 300k       | A161R71311 |                            | P31-1    | *3     |
| 25  |                        | Transfer roller unit                      | 1                           | 300k       | A161R71411 |                            | P44-23   | *3, *5 |
| 26  | Fusing section         | Fusing unit 100V                          | 1                           | 580k       | A4FJR70244 | Aera 100V                  | P51-10   | *3     |
| 27  |                        | Fusing unit 120V                          | 1                           | 590k       | A4FJR70344 | Aera 110-127V              | P51-10   | *3     |
| 28  |                        | Fusing unit 230V                          | 1                           | 600k       | A4FJR70444 | Aera 220-240V              | P51-10   | *3     |

\*1: The parts can be replaced either by user or service engineer.

\*2: Actual durable cycle (life counter value)

\*3: Field standard yield

\*4: Replace those three parts at the same time.

\*5: The ozone filter and the transfer roller unit are furnished with the transfer belt unit so that all of them are replaced at same time.

\*6: A waste toner full condition is detected with detecting the actual waste toner emissions.

\*7: Replace those parts at the same time.



# メンテナンスリスト

1/1

● ページ / キーナンバーのないものは、アフターサービス部品ではありません。

| No. | 区分    | PM 部品名称             | サイクル (K=1,000) |            | 部品番号       | 仕向地                           | 頁 / キー | 備考     |
|-----|-------|---------------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
|     |       |                     | 員数             | 交換         |            |                               |        |        |
| 1   | ADF 部 | ピックアップローラー          | 2              | 200K       | A143PP5200 |                               | P6-13  | *2, *7 |
| 2   |       | 給紙ローラー              | 1              | 200K       | A143563100 |                               | P6-26  | *2, *7 |
| 3   |       | 分離ローラー Assy         | 1              | 200K       | A3CFPP4H00 |                               | P7-3   | *2, *7 |
| 4   | 給紙部   | トレイ 1 ピックアップローラー    | 1              | 300k       | A5C1562200 |                               | P33-30 | *2, *4 |
| 5   |       | トレイ 1 給紙ローラー        | 1              | 300k       | A00J563600 |                               | P33-14 | *2, *4 |
| 6   |       | トレイ 1 分離ローラー        | 1              | 300k       | A00J563600 |                               | P34-6  | *2, *4 |
| 7   |       | トレイ 2 ピックアップローラー    | 1              | 300k       | A5C1562200 |                               | P35-35 | *2, *4 |
| 8   |       | トレイ 2 給紙ローラー        | 1              | 300k       | A00J563600 |                               | P35-18 | *2, *4 |
| 9   |       | トレイ 2 分離ローラー        | 1              | 300k       | A00J563600 |                               | P36-6  | *2, *4 |
| 10  |       | 手差しトレイ給紙ローラー        | 1              | 200k       | A00F623201 |                               | P47-10 | *2, *4 |
| 11  |       | 手差しトレイ分離ローラー Assy   | 1              | 200k       | 4658015106 |                               | P48-30 | *2, *4 |
| 12  | プロセス部 | トナーカートリッジ /Y,M,C *1 | 1              | 26k        | -          |                               |        |        |
| 13  |       | トナーカートリッジ /K *1     | 1              | 27.5k      | -          |                               |        |        |
| 14  |       | ドラムユニット /Y,M,C *1   | 1              | 80k(JP)    | -          |                               |        | *3     |
| 15  |       | ドラムユニット /Y,M,C *1   | 1              | 95k(US/EU) | -          |                               |        | *3     |
| 16  |       | ドラムユニット /K *1       | 1              | 130k       | -          |                               |        | *3     |
| 17  |       | 現像ユニット /Y,M,C,K     | 1              | 580k(JP)   | -          |                               |        | *3     |
| 18  |       | 現像ユニット /Y,M,C,K     | 1              | 590k(US)   | -          |                               |        | *3     |
| 19  |       | 現像ユニット /Y,M,C,K     | 1              | 600k(EU)   | -          |                               |        | *3     |
| 20  |       | オゾンフィルター            | 1              | 300k       | A161R72711 |                               | P58-5  | *3, *5 |
| 21  |       | トナーフィルター            | 1              | 300k       | A161R72811 |                               | P58-17 | *3, *5 |
| 22  | 転写部   | 廃棄トナーボックス *1        | 1              | 40k        | A4NNWY1    | A,A1,D1,D3,E,F2,G1,G2,<br>B,C | P28-9  | *6     |
| 23  |       | 廃棄トナーボックス *1        | 1              | 40k        | A4NNWY3    |                               | P28-9  | *6     |
| 24  |       | 転写ベルトユニット           | 1              | 300k       | A161R71311 |                               | P31-1  | *3     |
| 25  |       | 転写ローラーユニット          | 1              | 300k       | A161R71411 |                               | P44-23 | *3, *5 |
| 26  | 定着部   | 定着ユニット 1 0 0 V      | 1              | 580k       | A4FJR70244 | Aera 100V                     | P51-10 | *3     |
| 27  |       | 定着ユニット 1 2 0 V      | 1              | 590k       | A4FJR70344 | Aera 110-127V                 | P51-10 | *3     |
| 28  |       | 定着ユニット 2 3 0 V      | 1              | 600k       | A4FJR70444 | Aera 220-240V                 | P51-10 | *3     |

\*1: ユーザー / サービス交換の選択が可能。

\*2: ライフカウンター値

\*3: 市場標準印刷枚数値

\*4: 同時交換する。

\*5: 転写ベルトユニット (A161R713) に同梱されており、同時交換する。

\*6: 廃棄トナーフル検知は、実際の廃棄トナー充填量を検知して行う。

\*7: 3 点同時交換すること。

## DESTINATION

| Destination No. |    | Destinations                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                             | V       | Hz    | Model No.          |
|-----------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------|
| A               | A1 | JAPAN                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             | 100     | 50/60 | A5C0001            |
|                 | A2 | JAPAN                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |         |       |                    |
| B               |    | USA, CANADA                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             | 120     | 60    | A5C0011<br>A5C0012 |
| C               |    | EUROPEAN TYPE                                                                                                                                |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A5C0021            |
| D               | D1 | S.E ASIA TYPE                                                                                                                                | THAILAND, SRI LANKA, SINGAPORE, MALAYSIA, HONG KONG, PAKISTAN, INDIA, BANGLADESH, INDONESIA | 220-240 | 50/60 | A5C0041            |
|                 | D3 | OCEANIA TYPE                                                                                                                                 | AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND                                                                      | 220-240 | 50/60 | A5C0041            |
| E               |    | PHILIPPINES                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A5C0041            |
| F               | F1 | SAUDI ARABIA                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                             |         |       |                    |
|                 | F2 | SAUDI ARABIA                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A5C0041            |
| G               | G1 | C.S AMERICA                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A5C0041            |
|                 | G2 | C.S AMERICA                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             | 120     | 60    | A5C0011            |
| H               |    | TAIWAN                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                             | 110     | 60    | A5C0071            |
| I               |    | JORDAN, LEBANON, SYRIA, SOUTH AFRICA, IRAQ, IRAN, N.YEMEN, CAMEROON, UAE, BAHRAIN, OMAN, QATAR, KUWAIT, KENYA, TUNISIA, IVORY COAST, MOROCCO |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A5C0041            |
| J               |    | CHINA                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             | 220-240 | 50/60 | A5C0081            |
| K               |    | KOREA                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |         |       |                    |